

75. He said, 'Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?'

76. He (Musa) said, 'If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me.'

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, 'If you wished, surely you could have taken a remuneration for it.'

78. He said, 'This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.'

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause defect in it as there was a king after them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ	with me	will be able	never	that you,	to you	I say	'Did not	He said,
صَبْرًا ۚ قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا	after it,	anything	about	I ask you	'If	He said,	75	(to have) patience?'
فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَّدُنِّي	from me	you have reached	Verily,	keep me as a companion.	then (do) not			
عُذْرًا ۚ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ	(to the) people	they came	when	until	So they set out	76		an excuse.'
قَرْيَةٍ أَسْأَلْتَهُمْ فَأَبَوْا أَن يُصَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنْقَضَ	collapse,	to	(that) want(ed)	a wall	in it	Then they found	offer them hospitality.	
فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ	for it	surely you (could) have taken	you wished	'If	He said,	so he set it straight.		
أَجْرًا ۚ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي	between me	(is) parting	'This	He said,	77			a remuneration.'
وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِمَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ	you were able	not	(of) what	of (the) interpretation	I will inform you	and between you.		
عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ	of (the) poor people	it was	the ship,	As for	78	(to have) patience.	on it	
يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرْدْتُ أَن أُعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ	(as there) was	I cause defect (in) it	that	So I intended	the sea.	in	working	
وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ۚ	79	(by) force.	ship	every	who seized	a king	after them	
وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَن	that	and we feared	believers,	his parents were	the boy	And as for		
يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَا	So we intended	80	and disbelief.	(by) transgression	he would overburden them			
أَن يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ	and nearer	(in) purity	than him	a better	their Lord,	would change for them	that	

to affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

83. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, I will recite to you a remembrance of him.

84. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and We gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. We said, O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness.

87. He said, As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

رُحْمًا وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا						
in	for two orphan boys,	it was	the wall,	And as for	81	(to) affection.
their father	and was	for them	a treasure	underneath it	and was	the town,
and bring forth	their maturity,	they reach	that	your Lord	So intended	righteous.
on	I did it	And not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	their treasure
on it	you were able	not	(of) what	(is the) interpretation	That	my (own) accord.
Say,	Dhul-qarnain.	about	And they ask you	82	(to have) patience.	
Indeed, We	83	a remembrance.	about him	to you	I will recite	
thing	every	of	and We gave him	the earth,	in [for] him	[We] established
he reached	when	Until,	85	a course	So he followed	84 a means.
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in	setting	he found it	(of) the sun,	(the) setting place
[that]	Either	O Dhul-qarnain!	We said,	a community.	near it	and he found
He said,	86	(with) goodness.	[in] them	you take	[that]	or you punish
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.	then soon	wrongs,	(one) who	As for
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment	and He will punish him	his Lord,	to	
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),	and does	believes	(one) who	But as for

And we will speak to him from our command with ease.`

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom We had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And We had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who scarcely understood (his) speech.

94. They said, `ODhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.

95. He said, `That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron` - until, when he has leveled between the two cliffs, he said, `Blow, until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, `Bring me molten copper to pour over it.`

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

اَلْحَسَنُ	وَسَنَقُولُ	لَهُ	مِنْ	اَمْرِنَا	يُسْرًا	ثُمَّ	
Then	88	(with) ease.`	our command	from	to him	And we will speak	good.
اَتَّبَعَ	سَبِيْلًا	حَتّٰى	اِذَا	بَلَغَ	مَطْلِعَ		
(the) rising place	he reached	when	Until,	89	(a) course	he followed	
اَلشَّمْسِ	وَجَدَهَا	تَطْلُعُ	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ	لَّمْ	نَجْعَلْ	لَهُمْ
for them	We made	not	a community	on	rising	and he found it	(of) the sun,
مِّنْ دُونِهَا	سِتْرًا	كَذٰلِكَ	وَقَدْ	اَحْطٰنَا	بِمَا		
of what	We encompassed	And verily,	Thus.	90	any shelter.	against it	
لَدَيْهِ	خَبْرًا	ثُمَّ	اَتَّبَعَ	سَبِيْلًا			
92	a course	he followed	Then	91	(of the) information.	(was) with him	
حَتّٰى	اِذَا	بَلَغَ	بَيْنَ	اَلسَّيْنِ	وَجَدَ	مِنْ دُونِهِمَا	
besides them	he found	the two mountains,	between	he reached	when	Until,	
قَوْمًا	لَّا	يَكَادُوْنَ	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	قَوْلًا		قَالُوْا	
They said,	93	(his) speech.	understand	who would almost	not	a community,	
يٰۤاَيُّهَا	اَلْقَرْنَيْنِ	اِنَّ	يٰۤاَجُوْجَ	وَمٰۤاَجُوْجَ	مُفْسِدُوْنَ	فِي	اَلْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ
So may	the land.	in	(are) corrupters	and Majuj	Yajuj	Indeed,	`ODhul-qarnain!
نَجْعَلْ	لَكَ	خَرْجًا	عَلٰى	اَنْ	تَجْعَلَ	بَيْنَنَا	
between us	you make	that	[on]	an expenditure	for you	we make	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	سَدًا	قَالَ	مَا	مَكَّنٰى			
has established me	`What	He said,	94	a barrier?	and between them		
فِيْهِ	رَبِّىْ	خَيْرٌ	فَاعِيْنُوْنِىْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	اَجْعَلْ	بَيْنَكُمْ	
between you	I will make	with strength,	but assist me	(is) better,	my Lord	[in it]	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	رَدْمًا	اَتُوْنِىْ	زُبْرَ	اَلْحَدِيْدِ	حَتّٰى		
until,	(of) iron` -	sheets	Bring me	95	a barrier.	and between them	
اِذَا	سَاوٰى	بَيْنَ	اَلصَّفَيْنِ	قَالَ	اَنْفُخُوْا	حَتّٰى	اِذَا
when	until	`Blow,	he said,	the two cliffs,	between	he (had) leveled	when
جَعَلَهُ	نَارًا	قَالَ	اَتُوْنِىْ	اُفْرِغْ	عَلَيْهِ	قَطْرًا	
molten copper.`	over it	I pour	`Bring me,	he said,	fire,	he made it	
فَمَا	اَسْتَطَعُوْا	اَنْ	يَظْهَرُوْهُ	وَمَا	اَسْتَطَعُوْا		
they were able	and not	scale it	to	they were able	So not	96	

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, `This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, **He** will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true.`

99. And on that Day **We** will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then **We** will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day **We** will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from **My** remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

102. Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take **My** servants as protectors besides **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, `Shall **We** inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work.`

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with **Him**. So their deeds are in vain, and **We** will not assign to them any weight on the Day of the Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense -

لَمْ	نَقَبًا	قَالَ	هَذَا	رَحْمَةً	مِّن		
from	(is) a mercy	` This	He said,	97	(to do) any penetration. in it		
رَبِّي	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	وَعْدُ	رَبِّي	جَعَلَهُ	دَكَّاءً	
level.	He will make it	(of) my Lord,	(the) Promise	comes	But when	my Lord.	
وَكَانَ	وَعْدُ	رَبِّي	حَقًّا	وَتَرَكْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ		
some of them	And We (will) leave	98	true.`	(of) my Lord	(the) Promise	And is	
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَمُوجٌ	فِي	بَعْضٍ	وَيُفْخَخُ	فِي	الصُّورِ	
the trumpet,	in	and (will be) blown	others,	over	to surge	(on) that Day	
فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ	جَمْعًا	وَعَرَضْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ				
Hell	And We (will) present	99	all together.	then We (will) gather them			
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	عَرَضًا	الَّذِينَ	كَانَتْ			
had been	Those	100	(on) display	to the disbelievers,	(on) that Day		
أَعْيُنُهُمْ	فِي	غِطَاءٍ	عَن	ذِكْرِي	وَكَانُوا	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
able	not	and were	My remembrance,	from	a cover	within	their eyes
سَمْعًا	أَفَحَسِبَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أَن	يَتَّخِذُوا		
they (can) take	that	disbelieve	those who	Do then think	101	(to) hear.	
عِبَادِي	مِن دُونِي	أَوْلِيَاءَ	إِنَّا	أَعَدْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ		
Hell	We have prepared	Indeed, We -	(as) protectors?	besides Me	My servants		
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	نَزَلًا	قُلْ	هَلْ	نُنَبِّئُكُمْ			
We inform you	` Shall	Say,	102	(as) a lodging.	for the disbelievers		
بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ	أَعْمَلًا	الَّذِينَ	ضَلَّ	سَعْيُهُمْ	فِي		
in	their effort	is lost	Those -	103	(as to their) deeds?	of the greatest losers	
الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ	يَحْسِبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُونَ	صُنْعًا	
(in) work.`	(were) acquiring good	that they	think	while they	(of) the world,	the life	
أُولَٰئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ			
(of) their Lord,	in the Verses	disbelieve	(are) the ones who	Those	104		
وَلِقَائِهِ	فَحِطَّتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا	نُقِيمُ	لَهُمْ		
for them	We will assign	so not	their deeds,	So (are) vain	and the meeting (with) Him.		
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	وَزَنًا	ذَلِكَ	حَزَاؤُهُمْ			
(is) their recompense -	That	105	any weight.	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day		

Hell - because they disbelieved and took My Verses and My Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, ` If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if We brought the like of it as a supplement.

110. Say, ` I am only : man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only One God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, ` My Lord Indeed, my bones have weakened,

جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي	and My Messengers	My Verses	and took	they disbelieved,	because	Hell -
هَزُوا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	righteous deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	106 (in) ridicule.
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۚ خَالِدِينَ	Abiding forever	107	(as) a lodging,	(of) the Paradise	Gardens	for them will be
فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ۚ قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ	were	` If	Say,	108	any transfer.	from it they will desire Not in it.
الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنفَدَ	surely (would be) exhausted	(of) my Lord,	for (the) Words	ink,	the sea	
الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ نَنْفَدَ ۚ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ	even if	(of) my Lord,	(the) Words	(were) exhausted	[that] before	the sea
جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ ۚ مَدَدًا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا	I	` Only	Say,	109	(as) a supplement.	(the) like (of) it We brought
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَآ إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَٰهُ	(is) God	your God	that	to me	Has been revealed	like you. (am) a man
وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَنَنْصَرِفُ ۚ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ ۚ فَلْيَعْمَلْ	let him do	(with) his Lord,	(for the) meeting	hoping	is	So whoever One.
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ ۚ أَحَدًا ۚ	110	anyone.	(of) his Lord	in (the) worship	associate	and not righteous deeds
سورة مريم						
Surah Maryam						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
كَهَيَّعَ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(A) mention	1	Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.	
عَبْدُهُ زَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً	a call -	(to) his Lord	he called	When	2	Zakariya (to) His servant
خَفِيًّا ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي	my bones,	(have) weakened	Indeed, [I]	` My Lord!	He said,	3 secret.

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she placed a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, `Indeed, seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing.`

19. He said, `I am only : Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son.`

20. She said, `How can have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?`

21. He said, `Thus (it will be); your Lord said, `It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.`

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

سورة مريم - ١٩

424

قال الم - ١٦

وَعَايَنَهُ	الْحَكَمَ	صَبِيًّا	وَحَنَانًا	مِّن
And We gave him	[the] wisdom	(when he was) a child	And affection	from
لَدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً	وَكَانَ	تَقِيًّا	وَبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ
Us	and he was	righteous	And dutiful	to his parents, and not
يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا	عَصِيًّا	وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَيْهِ	يَوْمَ
he was	tyrant	And peace be	upon him	(the) day
وُلِدَ	وَيَوْمَ	يَمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُ حَيًّا
he was born	and (the) day	he dies	and (the) day	he will be raised alive.
وَأَذْكُرُ فِي	الْكِتَابِ	مَرْيَمَ	إِذْ	أَنْتَبَذَتْ
And mention	in	Maryam,	when	she withdrew
مَكَانًا	شَرْقِيًّا	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ	حِجَابًا
(to) a place	eastern.	Then she took	from them	a screen.
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهَا	رُوحَنَا	فَتَمَثَّلَ	لَهَا
Then We sent	to her	Our Spirit	then he assumed for her the likeness	(of) a man
سَوِيًّا	قَالَتْ	إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ
well-proportioned.	17	She said,	Indeed, I	with the Most Gracious
مِنْكَ	إِنْ كُنْتَ	تَقِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا أَنَا
from you	if	you are	God fearing.	I am
رَسُولٌ	رَّبِّكَ	لَأَهَبَ	لَكَ	غُلَمًا
a Messenger	(from) your Lord,	that I (may) bestow	on you	a son
قَالَتْ	أَنَّى	يَكُونُ	لِي	غُلَمٌ وَلَمْ
19	She said,	How	can be	for me
بَشَرٌ	وَلَمْ أَكُ	بَغِيًّا	قَالَ	كَذَلِكَ
a man,	and not	I am	unchaste?	said
رَبُّكَ	هُوَ	عَلَى هَيِّئٍ	وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ	ءَايَةً
your Lord,	It	(is) for Me	easy,	and so that We will make him
لِلنَّاسِ	وَرَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَكَانَ	أَمْرًا
for the mankind	and a Mercy	from Us .	And (it) is	a matter
فَحَمَلَتْهُ	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	بِهِ	مَكَانًا	قَصِيًّا
21	So she conceived him,	and she withdrew	with him	remote.

Surah 19: Maryam (v. 13-22)

Part - 16

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, 'O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten.'

24. So cried to her from below her, 'Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream.'

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be contented. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, 'O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing.'

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste.'

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, 'How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?'

30. He (Isa) said, 'Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet.'

31. 'And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and zakah

فَاجَاءَهَا	الْمَخَاضُ	إِلَى	جِنَعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	22	(of) the date-palm.	(the) trunk	to	the pains of childbirth	Then drove her				
قَالَتْ	يَلَيْتَنِي	مِثُّ	قَبْلَ	هَذَا	وَكُنْتُ	نَسِيًا	(in) oblivion,	and I was	this	before	I (had) died	'O! I wish	She said,	
مَنْسِيًا	فَنَادَاهَا	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	أَلَّا	تَحْزَنِي	قَدْ	verily,	grieve	That (do) not	beneath her,	from	So cried to her	23	forgotten.
جَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	تَحْتِكَ	سَرِيًّا	وَهَزَى	إِلَيْكَ	24	towards you	And shake	a stream.	beneath you,	your Lord	(has) placed		
يَجْزِعِ	النَّخْلَةَ	تُسْقِطُ	عَلَيْكَ	رُطْبًا	جَنِيًّا	25	(of) the date-palm,	(the) trunk	ripe.	fresh dates	upon you	it will drop		
فَكُلِي	وَأَشْرَبِي	وَقَرِّي	عَيْنًا	فَإِمَّا	تَرِينَ	مِنَ	human being	from	you see	And if	(your) eyes.	and cool	and drink	So eat
أَحَدًا	فَقُولِي	إِنِّي	نَذَرْتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	صَوْمًا	فَلَنْ	so not	a fast,	to the Most Gracious	[I] have vowed	'Indeed, I	then say,	anyone	
أُكَلِّمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنْسِيًّا	فَآتَتْ	بِهِ	26	with him	Then she came	(to any) human being.	today	I will speak				
قَوْمَهَا	تَحْمِلُهُ	قَالُوا	يَمْرِي	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُ	27	you (have) brought	Certainly,	'O Maryam!	They said,	carrying him.	(to) her people,		
شَيْئًا	فَرِيًّا	يَتَأَخَتَ	هَرُونَ	مَا	كَانَ	أَبُوكَ	your father	was	Not	(of) Harun!	O sister	an amazing thing.		
أَمْرًا	سَوْءَ	وَمَا	كَانَتْ	أُمِّي	بَغِيًّا	فَأَشَارَتْ	Then she pointed	unchaste.	your mother	was	and not	an evil man,		
إِلَيْهِ	قَالُوا	كَيْفَ	نُكَلِّمُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِي	the cradle	in	is	(to one) who	(can) we speak	'How	They said,	to him.
صَبِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنِّي	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ	ءَاتَنِي	29	He gave me	(of) Allah.	a slave	'Indeed, I am	He said,	a child?		
الْكِتَابَ	وَجَعَلَنِي	نَبِيًّا	وَجَعَلَنِي	مُبَارَكًا	30	blessed	'And He (has) made me	a Prophet.	and made me	the Scripture				
أَئِن	مَا	كُنْتُ	وَأَوْصَنِي	بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَالزَّكَاةِ	31	and zakah,	[of] the prayer	and has enjoined (on) me	I am	wherever			

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day when I was born, and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive.

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to Him! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, 'Be and it is.

36. (Isa said), 'And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path.'

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to Us, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, We will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا	وَبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَتِي	وَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْنِي	٢١
He (has) made me	and not	to my mother,	And dutiful	31	alive as long as I am
جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا	وَالسَّلَامُ	عَلَيَّ	يَوْمَ	وُلِدْتُ	٢٢
I was born	(the) day	on me	And peace (be)	32	unblessed. insolent,
وَيَوْمَ أُمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	أُبْعَثُ	حَيًّا	٢٣	
33	alive.	I will be raised	and (the) Day	I will die	and (the) day
ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	قَوْلِكَ	الْحَقِّ	الَّذِي		
that which	(of) truth	a statement	(of) Maryam,	(the) son	(was) Isa, That
فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ	مَا كَانَ	لِلَّهِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	٢٤
He should take	that	for Allah	(it) is	Not	34 they dispute. about it
مِنْ وَلَدٍ	سُبْحَنَهُ	إِذَا	قَضَىٰ	أَمْرًا	فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ
He says	then only	a matter,	He decrees	When	Glory be to Him! any son.
لَمْ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ	وَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	رَبِّي	وَرَبُّكُمْ	٢٥
and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	Allah	And indeed,	35	and it is. "Be" to it,
فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ	مُسْتَقِيمٌ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْأَحْزَابُ	٢٦
the sects	But differed	36	straight.	(is) a path	This so worship Him.
مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	مَّشْهَدٍ
(the) witnessing	from	disbelieve	to those who	so woe	from among them,
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	أَسْمِعَ	يَوْمَ	وَأَبْصِرَ	يَوْمَ	٢٧
(the) Day	and how (they will) see!	How they will hear!	37	great.	(of) a Day
يَأْتُونَنَا	لَكِنِ	الظَّالِمُونَ	الْيَوْمَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ
clear.	error	(are) in	today	the wrongdoers	but they will come to Us,
وَأَنْذَرَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْحَسْرَةِ	إِذْ	قُضِيَ	٢٨
has been decided	when	(of) the Regret,	(of) the Day	And warn them	38
أَلَأَمْرُ	وَهُمْ	فِي	غَفْلَةٍ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
believe.	(do) not	and they	heedlessness,	(are) in	And they the matter.
وَالَّذِينَ	إِنَّا	نَخْنُ	نَرِثُ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا
(is) on it,	and whoever	the earth	[We] will inherit	[We]	Indeed, We 39
وَالَّذِينَ	يُرْجَعُونَ	وَأَذْكُرُ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
Ibrahim.	the Book	in	And mention	40	they will be returned. and to Us

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, `O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan.

46. He (his father) said, `Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time.

47. He said, `Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord.

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا	٤١	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ
to his father, he said When	41	a Prophet. a man of truth, was Indeed, he
يَتَأْتٍ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ		
sees and not hears not that which (do) you worship Why "O my father!		
وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا	٤٢	يَتَأْتٍ إِنِّي
Indeed, [I] O my father! (in) anything? [to] you benefits and not	42	
قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ		
came to you, not what the knowledge of (has) come to me verily		
فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا	٤٣	يَتَأْتٍ لَا
(Do) not O my father! even. (to) the path I will guide you so follow me;	43	
تَعْبُدُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا		
disobedient. to the Most Gracious is the Shaitaan Indeed, the Shaitaan. worship		
يَتَأْتٍ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ	٤٤	
a punishment will touch you that [I] fear Indeed, I O my father!	44	
مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا	٤٥	
45 a friend. to the Shaitaan so you would be the Most Gracious, from	45	
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ ءَالِهَتِي يَتَّبِعُهُمْ لَئِنْ لَمْ		
not Surely, if O Ibrahim? my gods, (from) "Do you hate He said,		
تَنْتَهُ لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَأَهْجُرَنِي مَلِيًّا	٤٦	
46 (for) a prolonged time. so leave me surely, I will stone you, you desist	46	
قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي		
(from) my Lord. for you I will ask forgiveness on you. "Peace (be) He said,		
إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا	٤٧	وَأَعْتَزُّكُمْ
And I will leave you Ever Gracious. to me is Indeed, He	47	
وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَى		
May be my Lord. and I will invoke Allah besides you invoke and what		
أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا	٤٨	فَلَمَّا
So when 48 unblessed. (to) my Lord in invocation I will be that not	48	
أَعْتَزَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ		
[to] him [and] We bestowed besides Allah, they worshipped and what he left them		

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We bestowed on them Our Mercy, and We made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And We bestowed on him out of Our Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and zakah and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And We raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones whom Allah bestowed favors from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those We carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكَلاَّ جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا							
49	a Prophet.	We made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq		
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ							
	for them	and We made	Our Mercy,	of	to them	And We bestowed	
لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ۝٥٠ وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ							
	Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	50	high.	truthful mention,
إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ۝٥١							
51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was	Indeed, he	
وَنَدَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَفَرَّغَتْهُ							
	and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from	And We called him	
نَجِيًّا ۝٥٢ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا							
	Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And We bestowed	52	(for) conversation.	
أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ۝٥٣ وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ							
	the Book,	in	And mention	53	a Prophet.	Harun,	his brother
إِسْمَاعِيلَ ۝٥٤ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا							
	a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was	Indeed, he	Ismail.
نَبِيًّا ۝٥٥ وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ							
	and zakah	the prayer	(on) his people	(to) enjoin	And he used	54	a Prophet.
وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ۝٥٦ وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ							
	the Book,	in	And mention	55	pleasing.	his Lord	near and was
إِدْرِيسَ ۝٥٧ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ۝٥٨ وَرَفَعْنَاهُ							
	And We raised him	56	a Prophet.	truthful,	was	Indeed, he	Idris.
مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۝٥٩ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ							
	Allah bestowed favors	(were) the ones whom	Those	57	high.	(to) a position	
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِّن ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ							
	and of those	(of) Adam,	(the) offspring	of	the Prophets,	from (among)	upon them
حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَءِيلَ							
	and Israel	(of) Ibrahim	(the) offspring	and of	Nuh	with	We carried
وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ							
	to them	were recited	When	and We chose.	We guided	and of (those) whom	

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To Him (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship Him and be patient in His worship. Do you know of any similarity to Him?

66. And man says, What! When

عَايَتْ	الرَّحْمَنِ	خَرُّوا	سُجَّدًا	وَبِكَا	٥٨
(the) Verses	(of) the Most Gracious,	they fell	prostrating	and weeping.	58
فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا					
Then succeeded	after them	successors,	who neglected	the prayer	and they followed
الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا	٥٩	إِلَّا	مَنْ		
the lusts	so soon,	they will meet	evil	Except	(one) who
تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ					
repented	and believed	and did	good (deeds).	Then those	will enter
وَلَا يَظْلَمُونَ	شَيْئًا	٦٠	جَنَّاتِ	عَدْنٍ	
and not	they will be wronged	(in) anything.	Gardens	(of) Eden,	60
الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ					
which	promised	the Most Gracious	(to) His slaves	in the unseen.	Indeed, [it]
كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًا	٦١	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	
is	His promise	sure to come.	Not	they will hear	therein
لَغَوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا رِزْقُهُمْ					
vain talk	but	peace.	And for them	(is) their provision	therein,
وَعَشِيًّا	٦٢	تِلْكَ	الْجَنَّةُ	الَّتِي	نُورِثُ
and evening.	This	(is) Paradise,	which	We give (as) inheritance	[of] (to)
عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا	٦٣	وَمَا	نَنْزِلُ		
Our slaves	(the one) who	is	righteous.	And not	we descend
إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا					
except	by (the) Command	(of) your Lord.	To Him (belongs)	what	(is) before us
وَمَا خَلَفْنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ					
and what	(is) behind us,	and what	(is) between	that.	And not
نَسِيًّا	٦٤	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
forgetful	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	64
بَيْنَهُمَا	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَأَصْطِرْ	لِعِبَادَتِهِ	هَلْ	
(is) between both of them,	so worship Him	and be constant	in His worship.	Do	
تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا	٦٥	وَيَقُولُ	الْإِنْسَنُ	أَءِذَا مَا	
you know	any similarity?	And says	[the] man,	What! When	65

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?

67. Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing.

68. So by your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, We will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst against the Most Gracious in rebellion.

70. Then surely, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then We will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrongdoers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, `Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?`

74. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, `Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

مِثُّ	لَسَوْفَ	أُخْرِجَ	حَيًّا	أَوَّلًا
I am dead,	surely will	I be brought forth	alive?	Does not
يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	أَنَا	خَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
remember	[the] man	We created him	before,	he was while not
شَيْئًا	فَوَرَبِّكَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	وَالشَّيَاطِينَ	
anything.	So by your Lord,	surely, We will gather them	and the devils,	
ثُمَّ	لَنُخْضِرَنَّهُمْ	حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ	جِثْيًا	
then	surely, We will bring them	around	Hell	bent (on) knees.
ثُمَّ	لَنَنْزِعَنَّ	مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ	أَسْفَدًا	
Then	surely, We will drag out	from every	sect,	(who were) worst those of them
عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ	عَيْنًا	ثُمَّ	لَنَعْلَمَنَّ	أَعْلَمُ
against	the Most Gracious	(in) rebellion.	Then	surely, We know best
بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ	أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا	صِلْيًا		
[of] those who	[they] (are) most worthy	(of) being burnt.		
وَلَا	مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا	وَارِدُهَا	كَانَ	عَلَىٰ
And (there is) not	(any) of you	but	(will be) passing over it.	(This) is upon
رَبِّكَ	حَتْمًا	مَقْضِيًّا	ثُمَّ	نُجِّيَ
your Lord	an inevitability	decreed.	Then	those who We will deliver
اتَّقُوا	وَنَذَرُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِيهَا	جِثْيًا
feared (Allah),	and We will leave	the wrongdoers	therein	bent (on) knees.
وَإِذَا	نُتِلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,
كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ
disbelieved	to those who	believed,	Which	(of) the two groups (is) better
مَقَامًا	وَأَحْسَنُ	نَدِيًّا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
(in) position.	and best	(in) assembly?		We destroyed
قَبْلَهُمْ	مِنْ قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	أَثْنًا
before them	of	a generation -	(were) better	(in) possessions
قُلْ	مَنْ كَانَ	فِي الضَّلَالَةِ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ	
Say,	Whoever	is	in	then surely will extend [the] error,

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces.

76. And Allah increases those who accept guided, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, 'will surely be given wealth and children?'

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

لَهُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مَدًّا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	رَأَوْا	مَا
	for him	the Most Gracious	an extension,	until	they see	what
يُوعِدُونَ	إِمَّا	الْعَذَابَ	وَأِمَّا	السَّاعَةَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ	
then they will know	either	the punishment	or	the Hour,		
مَنْ	هُوَ	شَرُّ	مَكَانًا	وَأَضْعَفُ	جُنْدًا	
who	[he]	(is) worst	(in) position	and weaker	(in) forces.	75
وَيَزِيدُ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	أَهْتَدَوْا	هُدًى	وَالْبَاقِيَتُ	
And Allah increases	those who	accept guided,	(in) guidance.	And the everlasting		
الصَّالِحَاتُ	خَيْرٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَحَيْرٌ	مَرَدًّا
good deeds	(are) better	near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) return.
أَفَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي	كَفَرَ	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَقَالَ		
Then, have you seen	he who	disbelieved	in Our Verses,	and said,		76
لَأُوتِيَنَّ	مَالًا	وَوَلَدًا		أَطَّلَعَ		
` Surely, I will be given	wealth	and children?`		Has he looked		77
الْغَيْبِ	أَمْ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا	
(into) the unseen,	or	has he taken	from	the Most Gracious	a promise?	
كَلَّا	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا	يَقُولُ	وَنَمُدُّ	لَهُ	
Nay,	We will record	what	he says,	and We will extend	for him	78
مِنْ	الْعَذَابِ	مَدًّا		وَنَرِثُهُ	مَا	
from	the punishment	extensively.		And We will inherit (from) him	what	79
يَقُولُ	وَيَأْتِينَا	فَرَدًّا		وَاتَّخَذُوا		
he says,	and he will come to Us	alone.		And they have taken		80
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً	لِيَكُونُوا	لَهُمْ	عِزًّا		
besides Allah,	gods,	that they may be	for them	an honor.		81
كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	وَيَكُونُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضِدًّا		
Nay,	they will deny	their worship (of them)	and they will be	against them	opponents.	
أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	الشَّيَاطِينَ	عَلَى		
Do not	you see,	[We] have sent	the devils	upon		82
الْكَافِرِينَ	تَوَزَّهُمْ	أَزًّا		فَلَا	تَعْجَلْ	
the disbelievers,	inciting them	(with) incitement.		So (do) not	make haste	83

against them. **We** only count to them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, 'The Most Gracious has taken a son.'

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

سورة مريم - ١٩

432

قال الم - ١٦

عَلَيْهِمْ	إِنَّمَا	نَعُدُّ	لَهُمْ	عَدًّا	يَوْمَ
against them.	Only	We count	to them	a number.	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	وَقَدْ	٨٤
We will gather	the righteous	to	the Most Gracious	(as) a delegation	84
وَنَسُوقُ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	وَرَدًّا	٨٥
And We will drive	the criminals	to	Hell	thirsty.	85
يَمْلِكُونَ	الشَّفَعَةَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَخَذَ	عِنْدَ
they will have the power	(of) the intercession	except	(he) who	has taken	from
الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا	وَقَالُوا	أَتَّخَذَ	٨٦	
the Most Gracious	a covenant.	And they say,	'Has taken	86	
الرَّحْمَنُ	وَلَدًا	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُمْ	شَيْئًا	٨٧
the Most Gracious	a son.'	Verily,	you have put forth	a thing	87
إِذَا	تَكَادُ	السَّمَوَاتُ	يَنْفَطِرْنَ	مِنْهُ	٨٨
atrocious.	Almost	the heavens	get torn	therefrom,	88
وَتَنشَقُّ	الْأَرْضُ	وَتَخْرُ	الْجِبَالُ	هَذَا	٨٩
and splits asunder	the earth	and collapse	the mountain	(in) devastation	89
أَنْ	دَعَوْا	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	وَلَدًا	وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي
That	they invoke	to the Most Gracious	a son.	And not	is appropriate
لِلرَّحْمَنِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	إِنْ	كُلُّ
for the Most Gracious	that	He should take	a son.	Not	all
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	عَاقِبِ
who	(are) in	the heavens	and the earth	but	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	لَقَدْ	أَحْصَاهُمْ	وَعَدَّهُمْ	٩٠	
(as) a slave.	Verily,	He has enumerated them	and counted them,	90	
عَدًّا	وَكُلُّهُمْ	عَاقِبِ	يَوْمَ	٩١	
a counting.	And all of them	(will) come (to) Him	(on the) Day	91	
الْفَيْمَةِ	فَرَدًّا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	٩٢
(of) the Resurrection	alone.	Indeed,	those who	believed	92
وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	سَيَجْعَلُ	لَهُمْ	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَدًّا
and did	good deeds,	will bestow	for them	the Most Gracious	affection.

Surah 19: Maryam (v. 85-96)

Part - 16

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Ha.*

2. **We** have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed.

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

فَاتِمَا	يَسَّرْنَاهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ	٩٦
So, only	We (have) made it easy	in your tongue,	96
لِتُبَشِّرَ	بِهِ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ
that you may give glad tidings	with it	(to) the righteous	and warn with it
قَوْمًا	لَدَا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ
a people	hostile.	97	And how many
مِّنْ	قَرْنٍ	هَلْ	تُحِشُّ مِنْهُمْ
of	a generation?	Can	you perceive any
أَحَدٍ	أَوْ	تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ	رِكْرًا
one	or	hear from them	a sound?
98			
سورة طه			
Surah Ta Ha			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
طه	مَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
Ta Ha.	1	We (have) sent down	to you the Quran
لِتَشْفَى	إِلَّا	نَذِيرَةً	لِّمَن يَخْشَى
that you be distressed	2	(as) a reminder	for (those) who fear
تَنْزِيلًا	مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
A revelation	from (He) Who	created the earth	and the heavens
الْعُلَى	الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	أَسْتَوَى
[the] high,	4	The Most Gracious	is established. over the Throne
لَهُمْ	مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا
To Him (belongs)	5	(is) in whatever	the heavens and whatever
فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا تَحْتَ
(is) in the earth,	and whatever	(is) between them	and whatever (is) under
الْأَثَرِ	وَأِنْ	تَجَهَّرَ	بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
the soil.	6	And if you speak aloud	the word, then indeed, He knows
السِّرِّ	وَأَخْفَى	اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ
the secret	and the more hidden.	7	Allah - (there is) no god

except Him. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. And has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, `Stay here indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire.`

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, `O Musa,

12. Indeed, I Am your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, I Am Allah. There is no god but I, so worship Me and establish the prayer for My remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. I almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?

18. He said, `It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it.`

إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى						
8	the Most Beautiful.	the Names,	To Him (belongs)	Him.	except	
وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى فَل						

19. He said, ` Throw it down, O Musa!

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, ` Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

25. He said, ` O my Lord Expand my chest for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify You much

34. And remember You much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer.

36. He said, ` Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you

١٩	يَمُوسَى	قَالَ	أَلْقَهَا	١٨	مَثَارِبُ أُخْرَى
19	O Musa!	` Throw it down,	He said,	18	other. (are) uses
٢٠	تَسْعَى	هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	فَإِذَا	فَأَلْقَاهَا
20	moving swiftly.	(was) a snake,	It	and behold!	So he threw it down,
٢١	أَلَّوْكَ	وَلَا	تَخَفْ	سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا	قَالَ خُذْهَا
the former.	(to) its state	We will return it	fear.	and (do) not	` Seize it! He said,
٢٢	بِضَاءٍ	تَخْرُجُ	إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ	وَأَضْمُ	يَدَكَ
white,	it will come out	your side;	to	your hand	And draw near
٢٣	مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ	ءَايَةً	أُخْرَى	لِزُرِكَ	مِنْ
of	That We may show you	22	another.	(as) a sign	disease without any
٢٤	إِنَّمَا	أَذْهَبَ	إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّمَا
Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go	23	the Greatest. Our Signs
٢٥	طَغَى	قَالَ	رَبِّ	أَشْرَحْ	لِي
my chest	for me	Expand	` My Lord!	He said,	24
٢٦	وَيَسِّرْ	لِي	أَمْرِي	وَأَحْلِلْ	عُقْدَةَ
(the) knot	And untie	26	my task	for me	And ease
٢٧	مِنْ لِّسَانِي	يَفْقَهُوْا	قَوْلِي	٢٨	مِنْ
28	my speech.	That they may understand	27	my tongue	from
٢٩	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	وَزِيرًا	مِنْ أَهْلِي	هَارُونَ
Harun,	29	my family.	from	a minister	for me
٣٠	أَخِي	أَشَدِّدْ	بِهِ	أَزْرِي	٣١
31	my strength	through him	Reinforce	30	my brother.
٣٢	وَأَشْرِكُهُ	فِي	أَمْرِي	كِي	تُسَبِّحَكَ
we may glorify You	That	32	my task	[in]	And make him share
٣٣	كَثِيرًا	وَنَذْكُرْكَ	كَثِيرًا	إِنَّكَ	٣٤
Indeed, [You]	34	much.	And [we] remember You	33	much
٣٥	كُنْتَ	بِنَا	بَصِيرًا	قَالَ	قَدْ
you are granted	` Verily,	He said,	35	All-Seer.	of us
٣٦	سُؤْلَكَ	يَمُوسَى	وَلَقَدْ	مَنْنَا	عَلَيْكَ
on you	We conferred a favor	And indeed,	36	O Musa!	your request,

another time,

38. When We inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to Me and an enemy to him.' And I cast over you love from Me that you may be brought up under My Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So We returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but We saved you from the distress, and We tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And I have chosen you for Myself.

42. Go, you and your brother with My Signs and do not slacken in My remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى	٧٧	إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ				
another time,	37	is inspired, what your mother to We inspired When				
أَنِ	٧٨	أَقْدِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَأَقْدِفِيهِ فِي				
That	38	in then cast it the chest in cast him				
الْيَمِّ		فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي				
the river,		to Me, an enemy will take him on the bank; the river then let cast it				
وَعَدُوٌّ		لَّهُمَّ وَالْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي				
and an enemy		from Me, love over you And I cast to him.				
وَلِنُصْنَعَهُ	٧٩	عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي إِذْ تَمْشِي				
and that you may be brought up	39	was going When My Eye. under				
أُخْتُكَ فَقُولُ		هَلْ أَذْكَرُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ				
and she said, your sister		(one) who [to] I show you Shall,				
يَكْفُلُهُ		فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ				
will nurse and rear him?		that your mother to So We returned you				
نَقَرَّ عَيْنَهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنُ		وَقَنَلْتَ نَفْسًا				
her eyes may be cooled		a man, And you killed she grieves. and not				
فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ		وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا				
from but We saved you		(with) a trial. and We tried you the distress,				
فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ		فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ				
Then you remained		Then (of) Madyan. (the) people with (some) years				
جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ	٨٠	يَمُوسَىٰ				
at you came	40	O Musa! the decreed (time)				
وَأَصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي	٨١	أَذْهَبَ أَنْتَ				
And I (have) chosen you	41	you Go, for Myself.				
وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي		وَلَا نُنْيَا فِي ذِكْرِي				
and your brother		My remembrance. in slacken and (do) not with My Signs,				
أَذْهَبَا	٨٢	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ				
Go, both of you,	42	(has) transgressed. Indeed, he Firaun. to				
فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لِّنَا لَعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ	٨٣					
And speak to him	43	may take heed perhaps he gentle, a word to him				

water from the sky and brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

55. From it We created you, and in it We will return you, and from it We will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, We showed him (Firaun) all Our Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, `Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place.`

59. He (Musa) said, `Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon.

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

61. Musa said to them, `Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest He will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed.`

62. Then they disputed

مَاءً	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ	أَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْ	تَبَاتٍ	شَقَى
water,	We (have) brought forth	with it,	pairs	of	plants	diverse.
﴿٥٣﴾	كُلُوا	وَارْعَوْا	أَنْعَمَكُمْ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
53	Eat	and pasture	your cattle.	Indeed,	in	that,
لَا يَنْتِ	لِأُولَى	النَّهَى	﴿٥٤﴾	﴿٥٥﴾	مِنْهَا	﴿٥٦﴾
surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	54	From it	55	56
خَلَقْنَكُمْ	وَفِيهَا	نُعِيدُكُمْ	وَمِنْهَا	نُخْرِجُكُمْ		
We created you,	and in it	We will return you,	and from it	We will bring you out,		
تَارَةً	أُخْرَى	﴿٥٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَرَيْنَاهُ	ءَايَاتِنَا	
another.	time	55	And verily,	We showed him	Our Signs,	
كُلَّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَأَبَى	﴿٥٦﴾	قَالَ	أَجِئْتَنَا	
all of them,	but he denied	and refused.	56	He said,	Have you come to us	
لِنُخْرِجَنَّ	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَا	بِسِحْرِكَ	يَمُوسَى	﴿٥٧﴾	
to drive us out	of	our land	with your magic,	O Musa?	57	
فَلَنُؤْتِيَنَّكَ	بِسِحْرِ	مِثْلِهِ	فَاجْعَلْ	بَيْنَنَا		
Then we will surely produce for you	magic	like it.	So make	between us		
وَبَيْنَكَ	مَوْعِدًا	لَّا	تُخْلِفُهُ	نَحْنُ	وَلَا	أَنْتَ
and between you	an appointment,	not	we will fail it	[we]	and not	you,
مَكَانًا	سَوًى	﴿٥٨﴾	قَالَ	مَوْعِدُكُمْ	يَوْمُ	
even.`	(in) a place	58	He said,	Your appointment	(is on the) day	
الزَّيْنَةِ	وَأَنْ	يُحْشَرُ	النَّاسُ	صُحَى		
(of) the festival,	and that	will be assembled	the people	(at) forenoon.		
﴿٥٩﴾	فَتَوَلَّى	فِرْعَوْنُ	فَجَمَعَ	كَيْدَهُ	ثُمَّ	
59	Then went away	Firaun	and put together	his plan,	then	
أَتَى	﴿٦٠﴾	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	مُوسَى	وَيَلِكُمْ	لَا
came.	60	Said	to them	Musa,	` Woe to you!	(Do) not
تَقْتَرُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَيَسْجِتُكُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	
invent	against	Allah	a lie,	lest He will destroy you	with a punishment.	
وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	أَفْتَرَى	﴿٦١﴾	فَنَنْزَعُوا	
And verily,	he failed	who	invented.`	61	Then they disputed	

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, 'Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful.'

65. They said, 'O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?'

66. He said, 'Nay, you throw.' Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. We said, 'Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes.'

70. So the magicians were thrown down in prostration. They said, 'We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa.'

71. He (Firaun) said, 'You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he

﴿٦٦﴾	أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُؤًا	النَّجْوَى	﴿٦٧﴾
62	the private conversation.	and they kept secret	among them, (in) their affair
قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَيْنِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكَ مِنْ أَرْضِكَ مِنْ أَوْ يَذَّهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلَّى	﴿٦٨﴾	فَاجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ أَتُوا صَفًّا وَقَدْ أَتَاكَ يُمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ	﴿٦٩﴾
that	they intend	[two] magicians	these two
and do away	with their magic	your land	of
they drive you out	then	your plan	So put together
63	the exemplary.	with your way	overcomes.'
who	today	(will be) successful	And verily, (in) a line. come
we will be	[that]	or	you throw
[that]	Either	'O Musa!	They said,
64	the first	throws?	65
Then behold!	you throw.'	'Nay,	He said,
66	seemed	and their staffs	Their ropes
that they	their magic	by	to him
﴿٦٧﴾	﴿٦٨﴾	﴿٦٩﴾	﴿٧٠﴾
67	Musa.	a fear,	himself
68	(will be) superior.	you	Indeed, you
And throw	what	it will swallow up	your right hand;
(is) in	what	And throw	Only
will be successful	and not	(of) a magician	a trick
they (have) made	﴿٧١﴾	﴿٧٢﴾	﴿٧٣﴾
the magicians	So were thrown down	69	he comes.'
wherever	the magician	﴿٧٤﴾	﴿٧٥﴾
﴿٧٦﴾	﴿٧٧﴾	﴿٧٨﴾	﴿٧٩﴾
and Musa.'	(of) Harun	in (the) Lord	'We believe
They said,	prostrating.	﴿٨٠﴾	﴿٨١﴾
Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]
before	[to] him	'You believe	He said,

is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment.

72. They said, ` We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting.

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, ` Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَكَيْدِكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا تُقَطِّعْنَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا صَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى	your hands So surely I will cut off the magic. taught you the one who (is) your chief,
وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا صَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى	(the) trunks on and surely I will crucify you opposite sides, of and your feet
وَأَبْقَى	(in) punishment (is) more severe which of us and surely you will know (of) date-palms
وَأَبْقَى	what over we will prefer you ` Never They said, 71 and more lasting.
جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا	So decree created us. and the One Who the clear proofs, of has come to us
جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا	life (for) this you can decree Only (are) decreeing. you whatever
إِنَّا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِئَنَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى	that He may forgive in our Lord we believe Indeed, [we] 72 (of) the world.
إِنَّا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِئَنَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى	And Allah the magic. of on it you compelled us and what our sins [to] us
إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا	(to) his Lord comes who Indeed, he 73 and Ever Lasting. (is) Best
لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ	and not in it he will die Not (is) Hell. for him then indeed, (as) a criminal
وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْأَعْلَىٰ	he has done verily, (as) a believer comes to Him But whoever 74 live.
وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْأَعْلَىٰ	75 [the] high. (will be) the ranks, for them then those the righteous deeds,
وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْأَعْلَىٰ	abiding forever the rivers, underneath them from flows (of) Eden Gardens
وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْأَعْلَىٰ	And verily, 76 purifies himself. (for him) who (is) the reward And that in it.
وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْأَعْلَىٰ	and strike with My slaves ` Travel by night that, Musa to We inspired

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning).`

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and We sent down to you Manna and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom My Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, I Am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), `And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?`

84. He said, `They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that You be pleased.`

85. He said, `But indeed We have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray.`

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا	and not	to be overtaken	fearing	not	dry;	the sea	in	a path	for them
تَخَشَّى فَأَتَّبَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ	but covered them	with his forces,	Firaun	Then followed them	77	being afraid.			
مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ	his people	Firaun	And led astray	78	covered them	what	the sea	from	
وَمَا هَدَىٰ يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ	We delivered you	Verily,	O Children of Israel!	79	guide them.	and (did) not			
مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ	(of) the Mount	on (the) side	and We made a covenant with you		your enemy,	from			
الْأَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلَوىٰ كُلُوا	Eat	80	and the quails.	the Manna	to you	and We sent down	the right,		
مِّنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ	therein,	transgress	and (do) not	We have provided you	which	(the) good things	of		
فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي وَمَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي	My Anger,	on whom descends	And whoever	My Anger,	upon you	lest should descend			
فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ هُوَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ	the Perpetual Forgiver	But indeed, I Am	81	he (has) perished.	indeed,				
لِمَنْ تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ	remains guided.	then	righteous (deeds)	and does	and believes	repents	of whoever		
﴿٨٢﴾ وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾	83	O Musa?	your people,	from	made you hasten	And what	82		
قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ	my Lord,	to you	and I hastened	my tracks,	upon	(are) close	` They	He said,	
لِتَرْضَىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾ قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا	We (have) tried	[verily]	` But indeed, We	He said,	84	that You be pleased.			
قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾	85	the Samiri.	and has led them astray	after you	your people				
فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَنَ أَسِفًا قَالَ	He said,	(and) sorrowful.	angry	his people	to	Then Musa returned			

١٦ O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?

87. They said, 'We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri.'

88. 'Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, 'This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.'

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, 'O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order.'

91. They said, 'Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us.'

92. He (Musa) said, 'O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?

يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ	Then, did seem long	good?	a promise	your Lord	promise you	Did not	O my people!
عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you	descend	that	did you desire	or	the promise,	to you
غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُم مَّوْعِدِي قَالُوا	They said,	86	(the) promise to me?	so you broke	your Lord,	of	(the) Anger
مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حُمِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا	burdens	[we] were made to carry	but we	by our will,	promise to you	we broke	Not
مِّن زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى	threw	and thus	so we threw them	(of) the people,	ornaments	from	
السَّامِرِيُّ فَخَرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُمُ	it had	body	a calf's	for them	Then he brought forth	87	the Samiri.'
خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ	and the god	(is) your god	This	and they said,	a lowing sound,		
مُوسَى فَنَسِيَ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ إِلَّا	that not	they see	Then, did not	88	but he forgot.'	(of) Musa,	
يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا	any harm	for them	possess	and not	a word	to them	it (could) return
وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ	Harun	to them	(had) said	And verily	89	any benefit?	and not
مِنْ قَبْلُ يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ	and indeed,	by it,	you are being tested	Only	O my people!	before,	
رَبَّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي	90	my order.'	and obey	so follow me	(is) the Most Gracious,	your Lord	
قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ	returns	until	being devoted to it	we will cease	Never	They said,	
إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى قَالَ يَنْهَرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ	when	prevented you,	What	O Harun!	He said,	91	Musa.' to us
رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا أَلَا تَتَّبِعُنَّ	you follow me?	That not	92	going astray,	you saw them		

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel, and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, We relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

أَفَعَصَيْتَ	أَمْرِي	قَالَ	يَبْنَومُ
Then, have you disobeyed	my order?"	He said,	"O son of my mother!
93			
لَا	تَأْخُذْ	بِلِحْيَتِي	وَلَا بِرَأْسِي
(Do) not	seize (me)	by my beard	and not by my head.
94			
أَنْ	تَقُولَ	فَرَّقْتَ	بَيْنَ
that	you would say,	"You caused division	between
94			
وَلَمْ	تَرْقُبْ	قَوْلِي	قَالَ
and not	you respect	my word."	He said,
94			
يَسْمِرِي	قَالَ	بَصُرْتُ	بِمَا
O Samiri?"	He said,	I perceived	what
95			
بِهِ	فَقَبَضْتُ	قَبْضَةً	مِّنْ
in it,	so I took	a handful	from
95			
فَنَبَذْتُهَا	وَكَذَلِكَ	سَوَّلَتْ	لِي
then threw it,	and thus	suggested	to me
96			
فَكَالَ	فَازْهَبْ	فَإِنَّ	لَكَ
He said,	"Then go.	And indeed,	for you
96			
تَقُولَ	لَا	مَسَاسٌ	وَإِنَّ
you will say,	"(Do) not	touch."	And indeed,
96			
لَنْ	تُخْلَفَهُ	وَأَنْظُرْ	إِلَى
never	you will fail to (keep) it.	And look	at
96			
ظَلَّتْ	عَلَيْهِ	عَاكِفًا	لَتُحْرِقَنَّهُ
you have remained	to it	devoted.	Surely we will burn it
96			
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ	فِي	الْيَمِّ	نَسْفًا
certainly we will scatter it	in	the sea	(in) particles."
97			
إِلَهُكُمْ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	لَا
your God	(is) Allah	the One,	but
97			
وَسِعَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا
He has encompassed	all	things	(in) knowledge.
98			
نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	أَنْبَاءِ
We relate	to you	from	(the) news
98			
قَدْ	سَبَقَ	مَا	
has preceded.	(of) what	(the) news	from
98			

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, `You did not remain except for ten.`

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, `You did not remain except for a day.`

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, `My Lord will blast them into particles.

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve.`

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no crookedness in him. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

وَقَدْ	ءَايَيْنَاكَ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	ذِكْرًا	﴿٩٩﴾
And certainly	We have given you	from	Us	a Reminder.	99
مَنْ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَحْمِلُ	يَوْمَ
Whoever	turns away	from it,	then indeed, he	will bear	(on the) Day
الْقِيَمَةِ	وِزْرًا	﴿١٠٠﴾	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهِ	وَسَاءَ
(of) Resurrection	a burden.	100	Abiding forever	in it,	and evil
لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	حِمْلًا	﴿١٠١﴾	
for them	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(as) a load	101	
يَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الْصُّورِ	وَنَحْشُرُ	
(The) Day	will be blown	in	the Trumpet,	and We will gather	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	زُرْقًا	﴿١٠٢﴾	يَتَخَفَتُونَ	
the criminals,	that Day,	blue- eyed.	102	They are murmuring	
بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنْ	لَيْسَتْ	إِلَّا	عَشْرًا	﴿١٠٣﴾
among themselves,	` Not	you remained	except (for)	ten.`	103
نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذَا	يَقُولُ
We	know best	what	they will say	when	will say,
طَرِيقَةً	إِنْ	لَيْسَتْ	إِلَّا	يَوْمًا	﴿١٠٤﴾
(in) conduct,	` Not	you remained	except (for)	a day.`	104
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	الْجِبَالِ	فَقُلْ	يَنْسِفُهَا	رَبِّي
And they ask you	about	the mountains,	so say,	Will blast them	my Lord
نَسْفًا	﴿١٠٥﴾	فَيَذَرُهَا	قَاعًا	صَفْصَفًا	﴿١٠٦﴾
(into) particles.	105	Then He will leave it,	a level	plain.	106
لَا	تَرَى	فِيهَا	عِوَجًا	وَلَا	أَمْتًا
Not	you will see	in it	any crookedness	and not	any curve.`
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	الدَّاعِيَ	لَا	عِوَجَ	لَهُ
On that Day	they will follow	the caller	no	crookedness	for him.
وَخَشَعَتِ	الْأَصْوَاتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	فَلَا		
And (will be) humbled	the voices	for the Most Gracious,	so not		
تَسْمَعُ	إِلَّا	هَمْسًا	﴿١٠٨﴾	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا
you will hear	except	a faint sound.	108	(On) that Day	will benefit

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and has accepted his word.

110. He knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carries wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus We have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, 'My Lord Increase me in knowledge.'

115. And verily We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

116. And when We said to the Angels, 'Prostrate

السَّفْعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ				
the intercession	except	(to) whom	has given permission	[to him]
الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا يَعْلَمُ				
the Most Gracious,	and He has accepted	for him	a word.	109 He knows
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ				
what	(is) before them	and what	(is) behind them,	while not they will encompass
بِهِ عِلْمًا وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ				
it	(in) knowledge.	110	And (will be) humbled	the faces
لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ				
before the Ever-Living,	the Self-Subsisting.	And verily	will have failed	(he) who
حَمَلْ ظُلْمًا وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ				
carried	wrongdoing.	111	But (he) who	does of the righteous deeds
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا				
while he	(is) a believer,	then not	he will fear	injustice and not deprivation.
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا				
112	And thus	We have sent it down,	(the) Quran	(in) Arabic
وَصَرَفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ				
and We have explained	in it	of	the warnings	that they may fear
أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا فَتَعْلَى				
or	it may cause	[for] them	remembrance.	113 So high (above all)
اللَّهُ أَلَمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ				
(is) Allah	the King,	the True.	And (do) not	hasten with the Quran
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ				
before	[that]	is completed	to you	its revelation, and say, 'My Lord!
زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا				
Increase me	(in) knowledge.	114	And verily	We made a covenant
إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ				
with	Adam	before,	but he forgot;	and not We found in him
عَزَمًا وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا				
determination.	115	And when	We said	to the Angels, 'Prostrate

to Adam,` and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then We said, `O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun's heat.

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, `O Adam! Shall direct you to the tree of Eternity and kingdom that will not deteriorate?

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. He said, `Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لَا دَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	أَبَى	﴿١١٦﴾
to Adam,	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116
فَقُلْنَا	يَعَادِمُ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ
Then We said,	`O Adam!	Indeed,	this	(is) an enemy	to you and to your wife.
فَلَا	يُخْرِجَنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقَى	
So not	(let) him drive you both	from	Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.	
﴿١١٧﴾	إِنَّ	لَكَ	أَلَّا	تَجُوعَ	فِيهَا وَلَا
117	Indeed,	for you	that not	you will be hungry	therein and not
تَعْرَى	﴿١١٨﴾	وَأَنَّكَ	لَا	تَظْمَأُ	فِيهَا
you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst	therein
وَلَا	نَضْحَى	﴿١١٩﴾	فَوَسْوَسَ	إِلَيْهِ	
and not	exposed to the sun's heat.	119	Then whispered	to him	
الشَّيْطَانُ	قَالَ	يَعَادِمُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكَ	عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ
Shaitaan,	he said,	`O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to (the) tree
الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَا	يَبَلَى	﴿١٢٠﴾	
(of) the Eternity	and kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?	120	
فَأَكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوَاءُ تَهُمَا	
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame	
وَوَطَفَقَا	يَخْصِفَانِ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَرَقٍ	الْجَنَّةِ
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves	(of) Paradise.
وَعَصَى	ءَادَمُ	رَبَّهُ	فَفَوَى	﴿١٢١﴾	ثُمَّ أَجْنَبَهُ
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	121	Then	chose him
رَبُّهُ	فَنَابَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدَى	﴿١٢٢﴾	قَالَ أَهْبِطَا
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	He said,
مِنْهَا	جَمِيعًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ	فَأَمَّا
from it	all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِّنِّي	هُدًى	فَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	هُدَايَ
comes to you	from Me	guidance	then whoever,	follows	My guidance,
فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقَى	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ
then not	he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever
turns away					

from **My** remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and **We** will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection.`

125. He will say, `My Lord! Why have **You** raised me blind while I had sight (before).`

126. He will say, `Thus **Our** Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten.`

127. And thus **We** recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify **Him** during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا	from	My remembrance,	then indeed,	for him	(is) a life	straitened
وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَى	and We will gather him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	blind.`	124	
قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا	He will say,	My Lord!	Why	You raised me	blind	I had while [verily]
قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَنْتَ أَيْدُنَا فَنَسِينَهَا	sight.`	125	He will say,	Thus	but you forgot them,	Our Signs, came to you
وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى	and thus	today	you will be forgotten.`	126	And thus	We recompense
مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُوْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ	(he) who	transgresses,	and not	believes	in (the) Signs	(of) his Lord.
وَلْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى	And surely (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more severe	and more lasting.		
أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا	Then has not	it guided	[for] them	how many	We (have) destroyed	127
قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْجِدِهِمْ	before them,	of	the generations,	(as) they walk	in	their dwellings?
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَى	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	
لَكَانَ لَكُمْ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى	surely (would) have been	an obligation	and a term	determined.	129	
فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ	So be patient	over	what	they say	and glorify	(of) your Lord
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ	before	(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	its setting;	and from (the) hours
الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ	(of) the night,	and glorify	(at the) ends	(of) the day	so that you may	be satisfied.

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which **We** have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which **We** may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. **We** do not ask you for provision; **We** provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

133. And they say,
 "Why does he not
 bring us a sign from
 his Lord?" Has there
 not come to them
 evidence of what was
 in the former
 Scriptures?

134. And if **We** had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, `Our Lord, why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced.

135. Say, ` Each (of us
is waiting; so await.
Then you will know
who are the
companions of the
Even Way and who is
guided.`

مَا	إِلَى	تَمُدَّنْ	عَيْنَكَ	وَلَا	۞
what	towards	your eyes	extend	And (do) not	130
زَهْرَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	بِهِ	مَتَعْنَا	
(the) splendor	of them	pairs	[with it],	We have given for enjoyment	
وَرَزَقُ	فِيهِ	لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	
And (the) provision	in it.	that We may test them	(of) the world,	(of) the life	
أَهْلَكَ	وَأْمُرُ	۞	وَأَبْقَى	خَيْرٌ	رَّبِّكَ
(on) your family	And enjoin	131	and more lasting.	(is) better	(of) your Lord
رِزْقًا	نَسْأَلُكَ	لَا	عَلَيْهَا	وَأَصْطِرْ	بِالصَّلَاةِ
(for) provision;	We ask you	Not	therein.	and be steadfast	the prayer
۞	لِلنَّاقِي	وَالْعَقِبَةُ	نَزْرُقُكَ	تَنْحُنْ	
132	(is) for the righteous[ness].	and the outcome	provide (for) you,	We	
رَبِّهِ	مِنْ	بَيَاةٍ	يَأْتِنَا	لَوْلَا	وَقَالُوا
his Lord?	from	a sign	he brings us	Why not	And they say,
فِي	مَا	بَيِّنَةٍ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	أَوَلَمْ	
(was) in	(of) what	evidence	come to them	Has not	
أَنَا	وَلَوْ	۞	الْأُولَى	الصَّحُفِ	
We	And if	133	the former?	the Scriptures	
لَقَالُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ		
surely they (would) have said,	before him,	with a punishment	(had) destroyed them		
رَسُولًا	إِلَيْنَا	أَرْسَلْتَ	لَوْلَا	رَبَّنَا	
a Messenger,	to us	You sent	why not	Our Lord,	
أَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	ءَايَاتِكَ	فَتَّبِعَ		
[that]	before	Your Signs	so we (could) have followed		
كُلُّ	قُلْ	۞	وَنُحْزِي	نُذِلَ	
Each	Say,	134	and disgraced,	we were humiliated	
أَصْحَابُ	مَنْ	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	فَتَرَبَّصُوا	مُتَرَبِّصٌ	
(are the) companions	who	Then you will know	so await.	(is) waiting;	
۞	أَهْتَدَى	وَمَنْ	السَّوَّى	الصَّرَاطِ	
135	is guided.	and who	[the] even,	(of) the way	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their
account has
approached for
mankind, while they
are turning away in
heedlessness.

2. No Reminder
comes to them anew
from their Lord except
that they listen to it
while they are at play

3. With their hearts
distracted. And those
who do wrong conceal
their private
conversation, (saying),
'Is this (Prophet)
except a human being
like you? So would
you approach magic
while you see (it)?'

4. He said, 'My Lord
knows (every) word
(spoken) in the
heavens and the earth.
And He is the All-
Hearer, the All-
Knower.'

5. Nay, they say,
'Muddled dreams; nay,
he has invented it; nay,
he is a poet. So let him
bring us a sign like the
ones that were sent to
the former
(Messengers).'

6. Not a town which
We destroyed believed
before them, so will
they believe?

7. And We sent not
(as Messengers) before
you except men to
whom We revealed.
So ask the people

سورة الأنبياء					
Surah Al-Anbiya					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
أَقْرَبَ	لِلنَّاسِ	حِسَابُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	فِي	
(are) in	while they	their account,	for [the] mankind	(Has) approached	
غَفْلَةٍ	مُعْرِضُونَ	مَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ	
of	comes to them	Not	1	turning away.	heedlessness
ذِكْرٍ	مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ	مُحَدِّثٍ	إِلَّا	أَسْتَمِعُوهُ	وَهُمْ
while they	they listen to it	except	anew	their Lord,	from a Reminder
يَلْعَبُونَ	لَاهِيَةً	قُلُوبُهُمْ	وَأَسْرَوْا		
And they conceal	their hearts.	Distracted	2	(are at) play	
النَّجْوَى	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	هَلْ	هَذَا	إِلَّا
except	this	'Is	(they) wronged,	those who	the private conversation,
بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	أَفَتَأْتُونَ	السِّحْرَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	
while you	the magic	So would you approach	like you?	a human being	
تُبْصِرُونَ	قَالَ	رَبِّي	يَعْلَمُ	الْقَوْلَ	فِي
in	the word	knows	'My Lord	He said,	3
السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	
the All-Knower.'	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and the earth.	the heavens	
بَلْ	قَالُوا	أَضْغَثْتُ	أَحْلَمِ	بَلْ	أَفْتَرَاهُ
he (has) invented it;	nay,	dreams;	'Muddled	they say,	Nay,
4					
بَلْ	هُوَ	شَاعِرٌ	فَلْيَأْتِنَا	بِآيَةٍ	كَمَا
was sent	like what	a sign	So let him bring us	(is) a poet.	he nay,
الْأَوَّلُونَ	مَا	ءَامَنَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
town	any	before them	believed	Not	5
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا	أَفْهَمُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	
We sent	And not	6	believe?	so will they	which We destroyed,
قَبْلَكَ	إِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُوحِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	فَسْأَلُوا
(the) people	So ask	to them.	We revealed	men,	except before you

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, 'C woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.'

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

وَمَا								تَعْلَمُونَ		لَا كُنْتُمْ			إِنْ		الذِّكْرِ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
And not		7		know.		(do) not		you		if		(of) the Reminder,																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
كَانُوا							وَمَا		يَأْكُلُونَ		الطَّعَامَ		جَسَدًا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا		لَا	

a pastime, surely **We** could have taken it from **Us**, if **We** were to do so.

18. Nay, **We** hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction from what you ascribe.

19. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near **Him** are not too arrogant to worship **Him**, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (**Him**) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

23. **He** cannot be questioned about what **He** does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides **Him**? Say, `Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me.` But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

لَهُوَ	لَا تَخَذْنَهُ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	إِنْ	كُنَّا	
We were	if	Us,	from	surely We (could have) taken it	a pastime,	
فَاعْلَيْنَ	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ					
[the] falsehood,	against	the truth	We hurl	Nay,	17	doers.
فَيَدْمَغُهُ	فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ	الْوَيْلُ				
(is) destruction	And for you	vanishing.	it (is)	behold,	and it breaks its head,	
مِمَّا نَصِفُونَ	وَلَهُ	مَنْ	فِي			
(is) in	whoever	And to Him (belongs)	18	you ascribe.	from what	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ				
they are arrogant	not	(are) near Him	And (those) who	and the earth.	the heavens	
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ	وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ				
They glorify (Him)	19	they tire.	and not	worship Him	to	
أَلَيْلٍ وَالنَّهَارِ	لَا يَفْتُرُونَ	أَمْ	أَتَّخَذُوا			
(have) they taken	Or	20	they slacken.	not	and [the] day, [the] night	
ءَالِهَةً	مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ	لَوْ				
If	21	raise (the dead)?	they	the earth,	from	gods
كَانَ فِيهِمَا	ءَالِهَةٌ إِلَّا	اللَّهُ				
Allah,	besides	gods	in both of them	(there) were		
لَفَسَدَتَا	فَسَبَّحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبَّ الْعَرْشِ					
(of) the Throne	Lord	(is) Allah,	So glorified	surely they (would) have been ruined.		
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ	لَا يَسْتَلْ	عَمَّا				
about what	He (can) be questioned	Not	22	they attribute.	(above) what	
يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْتَلُونَ	أَمْ	أَتَّخَذُوا				
(have) they taken	Or	23	will be questioned.	but they	He does,	
مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ ءَالِهَةٌ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرُ						
(is) a Reminder	This	your proof.	Bring	Say,	gods?	besides Him
مَنْ مَعِيَ	وَذِكْرُ	مَنْ	قَبْلِي			
(were) before me.	(for those) who	and a Reminder	(are) with me,	(for those) who		
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ						
(are) averse.	so they	the truth	know	(do) not	most of them	But

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, `There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**.`

26. And they say, `The Most Gracious has taken a son.` Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

29. And whoever of them says, `Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**.` Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا	١٤	24	And not	We sent	before you	any	Messenger	but
نُوحٍ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا	١٥	25	so worship Me.	And they say,	Has taken	the Most Gracious		
فَاعْبُدُونِ	١٦	26	honor(d).	(they are) slaves	Nay,	Glorified is He!	a son.	
لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِ	١٧	27	act.	He knows	what	(is) before them,	and what	
يَعْمَلُونَ	١٨	28	stand in awe.	fear of Him,	from	And they,	He approves.	
وَمَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ	١٩	29	the wrongdoers.	Do not	see	those who	disbelieved	that
أَنْظُرُوا	٢٠	30	they believe?	And We (have) placed	in	the earth	firmly set mountains,	
أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا	٢١	31	lest	it (should) shake	with them,	and We made	therein	(as) ways,

so that they may be guided.

32. And **We** have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And **He** is the **One Who** created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And **We** did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul is to taste death. And **We** test you with evil and good as a trial; and to **Us** you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), 'Is this the one who mentions your gods?' And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). **I** will show you **My** Signs, so do not ask **Me** to hasten.

38. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?'

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	السَّمَاءَ	سَقْفًا	
a roof	the sky	And We made	31	(be) guided.	so that they may
تَحْفُوظًا	وَهُمْ	عَنْ	ءَايَاتِهَا	مُعْرِضُونَ	وَهُوَ
And He	32	turn away.	its Signs,	from	But they,
protected.					
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ
and the moon;	and the sun	and the day,	the night	created	(is) the One Who
كُلٌّ	فِي	فَلَكَ	يَسْبَحُونَ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
We made	And not	33	floating.	an orbit	in each
لِبَشَرٍ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	الْخُلْدُ	أَفَلَا يَن	مِتَّ	فَهُمْ
then (would) they	you die,	so if	[the] immortality;	before you	for any man
الْخَالِدُونَ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	ذَائِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	وَنَبْلُوكُمُ
And We test you	[the] death.	(is to) taste	soul	Every	34
live forever?					
بِالشَّرِّ	وَالْخَيْرِ	فِتْنَةً	وَاللَّيْنَا	تُرْجَعُونَ	
35	you will be returned.	and to Us	(as) a trial;	and [the] good	with [the] evil
وَإِذَا	رَأَاكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِنْ	يَتَّخِذُونَكَ
they take you	not	disbelieve	those who	you see	And when
إِلَّا	هُزُوعًا	أَهَذَا	الَّذِي	يَذْكُرُ	ءَالِهَتَكُمْ
your gods?'	mentions	the one who	'Is this	(in) ridicule,	except
وَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	هُمْ	كَافِرُونَ	
(are) disbelievers.	[they]	(of) the Most Gracious	at (the) mention	And they	
خُلِقَ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	عَجَلٍ	سَأُورِيكُمْ	
I will show you	haste.	of	the man	Is created	36
ءَايَاتِي	فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ	وَيَقُولُونَ		
And they say,	37	ask Me to hasten.	so (do) not	My Signs	
مَتَى	هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ
truthful?'	you are	if	promise,	this	'When (will be fulfilled)
لَوْ	يَعْلَمُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	حِينَ	لَا
(when) not	(the) time	disbelieved	those who	knew	If
38					
يَكْفُوتُ	عَنْ	وُجُوهِهِمْ	النَّارَ	وَلَا	عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ
their backs	from	and not	the Fire	their faces	from they will avert

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, `Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?` Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from Us? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

44. Nay, We gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, `I only warn you by the revelation.` But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ	بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	٣٩	39	will be helped!	they	and not
بَغْتَةً	فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا		and bewilder them,	unexpectedly	
وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ	٤٠	40	will be given respite.	they	and not
بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ			before you	Messengers	
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	قُلْ مَن	٤١	41	(to) mock.	at it	they used what
يَكْلُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ	بَلْ		and the day	in the night	(can) protect you
هُم عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ	٤٢	42		turn away.	(of) their Lord	(the) remembrance from they
أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ	مِّن دُونِنَا	لَا		from	(to) defend them	gods have they Or
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	مِنَّا		from Us	they	and not themselves (to) help they are able
يُصْحَبُونَ	بَلْ مَنَعْنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ		and their fathers	(to) these	We gave provision Nay, 43 can be protected.
حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ	أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا		that We	they see	Then do not the life. for them, grew long until
نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا	مِن أَطْرَافِهَا	أَفَهُمْ		So is (it) they	its borders?	from We reduce it (to) the land, We come
الْغَالِبُونَ	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ	بِالْوَحْيِ		by the revelation.	I warn you	Only Say, 44 (who will be) overcoming?
وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ	إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ	٤٥	45	they are warned.	when	the call the deaf hear But not
وَلَكِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ	مِّن عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ			(of) your Lord,	(the) punishment	of a whiff touches them And if

surely they will say, `O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.`

47. And **We** set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it (to account). And sufficient are **We** as Reckoners.

48. And verily, **We** gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing **Him**, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which **We** have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, **We** gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and **We** were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, `What are these statue: to which you are devoted?`

53. They said, `We found our forefathers worshipping them.`

54. He said, `Verily you and your forefathers were in manifest error.`

55. They said, `Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

لَيَقُولُنَّ	يَوْنِلَنَّا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	
surely they will say,	`O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers.`	
وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِينَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ		
And We set	the scales	(of) the justice	for (the) Day		46
أَلْفَيْمَةً	فَلَا	نُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْئًا	
(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.	
وَإِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ	أَتَيْنَا
And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of	We will bring
بِهَا	وَكَفَىٰ	بِنَا	حَسِيبِينَ		وَلَقَدْ
[with] it.	And sufficient	(are) We	(as) Reckoners.	48	And verily,
ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	وَهَارُونَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَاءً	وَذِكْرًا
We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light	and a Reminder
لِّلْمُنْقِبِينَ		الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ
for the righteous.	48	Those who	fear	their Lord	in the unseen,
وَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُونَ		وَهَذَا
and they	of	the Hour	(are) afraid.	49	And this
مُبَارَكٌ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	أَفَاتَمَّ	لَهُمْ	مُنْكَرُونَ	
blessed,	which We (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters.	50
وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	رُشْدَهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا
And verily,	We gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,	and We were
بِهِ	عَلِيمِينَ		إِذْ	قَالَ	لِأَبِيهِ
about him	Well-Knowing.	51	When	he said	to his father
مَا	هَذِهِ	الَّتَمَائِيلُ	الَّتِي	أَنْتُمْ	لَهَا
`What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you	(are) devoted?
قَالُوا	وَجَدْنَا	ءَابَاءَنَا	لَهَا	عَبِيدِينَ	
They said,	`We found	our forefathers	of them	worshippers.`	53
لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَعَابَاؤُكُمْ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ
`Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in	an error
مُّبِينَ	قَالُوا	أَحِثْنَا	بِالْحَقِّ	أَمْ	أَنْتَ
manifest.`	54	They said,	`Have you come to us	with the truth,	or

of those who play about?

56. He said, 'Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs.'

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, 'Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers.'

60. They said, 'We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim.'

61. They said, 'Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness.'

62. They said, 'Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?'

63. He said, 'Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak.'

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), 'Indeed, you are the wrongdoers.'

65. Then they reversed (saying), 'Verily, you know these do not speak!'

66. He said, 'Then do you worship besides

مِنَ اللَّاعِينَ	قَالَ	بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ	٥٥	55	those who play?	(are) of
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	الَّذِي	فَطَرَهُمْ وَأَنَا عَلَى	٥٦	56	the One Who	and the earth, (of) the heavens
ذَلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	وَتَاللَّهِ	لَأَكِيدَنَّ	٥٧	57	surely, I will plan	And by Allah the witnesses. of that
أَصْنَمَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُولُوا	مُذِرِينَ	٥٨	58	58	turning (your) backs. you go away	[that] after (against) your idols
فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ	قَالُوا	٥٩	59	so that they may of them, a large (one) except (into) pieces	So he made them
إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	٦٠	60	to our gods? this (has) done Who They said, 58 return. to it	
فَتَى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ	إِبْرَاهِيمُ	قَالُوا	٦١	61	We heard They said, 59 the wrongdoers. (is) of Indeed, he	
فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَى أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَشْهَدُونَ	قَالُوا	٦٢	62	They said, 60 Ibrahim. he is called mention them a youth	
يَتَّبِعُهُمْ كَافِرِينَ	قَالَ	بَلْ	٦٣	63	so that they may (of) the people (the) eyes before him Then bring	
هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ	فَرَجَعُوا	٦٤	64	64	to our gods this done Have you They said, 61 bear witness.	
إِلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	٦٥	٦٥	65	65	يَتَّبِعُهُمْ كَافِرِينَ قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ	
ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهُمْ عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ	يَنْطِقُونَ	٦٦	66	66	besides Then do you worship He said, 65 (can) speak!	

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. Uff to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?

68. They said, `Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act.`

69. We said, `O Fire Be cool and safe for Ibrahim.`

70. And they intended for him a plan, but We made them the greatest losers.

71. And We delivered him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.

72. And We bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of zakah. And they worshipped Us.

74. And to Lut We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into

اللَّهُ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not	harms you?
أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	66	Uff	to you	and to what	you worship	besides	Allah.
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ	67	Then will not	you use reason?	They said,	and support	and support	and support
إِلهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعَلِينَ	68	doers.	you are	if	your gods,	your gods,	your gods,
كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	69	Be	cool[ness]	and safe[ty]	for	Ibrahim.	And they intended
وَأَرَادُوا	70	the greatest losers.	but We made them	a plan	for him,	for him,	for him,
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا	71	And We delivered him	to	and Lut	the land	which	We (had) blessed
فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ	72	for the worlds.	[in it]	And We bestowed	on him	Ishaq	Ishaq
وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً	73	and Yaqub	(in) addition.	And all	We made	righteous.	righteous.
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ	74	And We made them	leaders,	they guide	by Our Command.	And We inspired	And We inspired
إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَدَّ الْخَيْرَاتِ	75	to them	(the) doing	(of) good deeds,	and establishment	(of) the prayer	and giving
وَالزَّكَاةَ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَبِيدَ	76	(of) zakah;	and they were	of Us	worshippers.	And (to) Lut	And (to) Lut
وَأَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا	77	We gave him	judgment	and knowledge,	and We saved him	from	the town
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ	78	which	was	doing	wicked deeds.	Indeed, they	Indeed, they
كَانُوا قَوْمَ	79	defiantly disobedient.	evil,	And We admitted him	into	And We admitted him	And We admitted him
سَوْءٍ فَسَقِينَ	80	And We admitted him	into	And We admitted him	into	And We admitted him	And We admitted him

Our Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَنُوحًا	75	the righteous.	(was) of	Indeed, he	Our Mercy.
إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ	76	[the] great.	the affliction,	from	and his family
وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	77	denied	who	the people	from And We helped him
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ		all.	so We drowned them	evil, a people	were Indeed, they
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ	78	concerning	they judged	when	and Sulaiman, And Dawud
فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا ءَايَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا	79	understanding	of it	to Sulaiman,	and to each (of them) We gave judgment and knowledge.
وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِنُخَصِّنَكُمْ مِنَ الْبَاسِكُمْ	80	(to) glorify Our praises	the mountains	Dawud	with And We subjected
فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ	81	And We taught him	79	the Doers.	And We were
وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ	80	from	to protect you	for you	(of) coats of armor (the) making
إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ	81	Knowers.	thing	of every	And We are [in it]. We blessed

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And **We** were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, `Indeed, adversity has touched me, and **You** are the Most Merciful of the Merciful.

84. So **We** responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And **We** gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from **Ourselves** and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris
and Dhul-Kifl; all were
of the patient ones.

86. And **We** admitted them into **Our** Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that **We** would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), `There is **no** god except **You**, Glory be to **You!** Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers.`

88. So **We** responded
to him and saved him
from the distress. And
thus **We** save the
believers.

89. And Zakariya,
when

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ مَنْ يَغْوُصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ					
and would do	for him	would dive	(were some) who	the devils	And of
عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ					
Guardians.	of them	And We were	that.	other than	work
إِنِّي وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ ۖ أَنِّي					
Indeed, [I]	(to) his Lord,	he called	when	And Ayub,	82
مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ					
(of) the Merciful.	(are) Most Merciful	and You	the adversity,	has touched me	
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ					
of	(was) on him	what	and We removed	to him	So We responded
ضُرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ					
with them	and (the) like thereof	his family	And We gave him	(the) adversity.	
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَابِدِينَ					
84	for the worshippers.	and a reminder	from Ourselves,	(as) Mercy	
وَلِإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ مِّنَ					
(were) of	all	and Dhul-Kifl;	and Idris	And Ismail	
الصَّابِرِينَ وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا					
Our Mercy.	in	And We admitted them	85	the patient ones.	
إِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ					
when	And Dhun-Nun	86	the righteous.	(were) of	Indeed, they
ذَهَبَ مُغَضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ					
upon him.	We would decree	never	that	and thought	(while) angry
فَكَادَىٰ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن يَلَٰ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا					
except	god	(There is) no	that,	the darkness(es)	in
أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ					
the wrongdoers.	of	I am	Indeed, [I]	Glory be to You!	You,
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَبَجَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ					
the distress.	from	and We saved him	to him,	So We responded	87
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُشَجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
when	And Zakariya.	88	the believers.	We save	And thus

he called to his Lord,
 `My Lord! Do not leave
 me alone (without any
 heir), while **You** are the
 Best of inheritors.`

90. So **We** responded to him, and **We** bestowed on him Yahya, and **We** cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate **Us** in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded
her chastity, so **We**
breathed into her of
Our Spirit, and **We**
made her and her son a
sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off
their affair among
themselves, (but) all
will return to **Us**.

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then his effort will not be rejected. And indeed, **We** are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which **We** have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when (the barrier of) Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true
promise has
approached,

نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ									
while	You	alone,	leave me	(Do) not	My Lord!	(to) his Lord,	he called		
خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ۖ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ									
to him,	So	We	responded	89	(of) the inheritors.	(are) [the] Best			
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُمُ زَوْجَهُۥ									
his wife.	for him	and	We	cured	Yahya,	on him	and	We	bestowed
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا									
and they supplicate	Us	good deeds,	in	hasten	used (to)	Indeed, they			
رَغْبًا وَرَهْبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ									
90	humbly submissive.	to	Us	and they were	and fear,	(in) hope			
وَالَّتِي أَحْصَيْتَ فَرْجَهَا فَفَقَّخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ									
of	into her	so	We	breathed	her chastity,	guarded	And she who		
رُوحَنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَأَبْنَاهَا ءَايَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ									
91	for the worlds.	a sign	and her son	and	We	made her	Our	Spirit,	
إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ									
your Lord,	and I	Am	one,	religion	(is) your religion -	this	Indeed,		
فَاعْبُدُونِ ۚ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ									
all	among themselves,	their affair	But they cut off	92	so worship	Me.			
إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ ۚ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنْ									
[of]	does	Then whoever	93	(will be) returning.	to	Us			
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ									
[of] his effort.	(will be) rejected	then not	(is) a believer	while he	[the] righteous deeds				
وَأِنَّا لَهُمْ كَاتِبُونَ ۚ وَحَرَّمَ عَلَىٰ									
upon	And (there is) prohibition	94	(are) Recorders.	of it	And indeed,	We			
قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ حَتَّىٰ									
Until	95	will return.	not	that they	which	We	have destroyed,	a city	
إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ									
from	and they	and Majuj,	(for) the Yajuj	has been opened	when				
كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ۚ وَأَقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ									
the promise	And has approached	96	descend.	elevation	every				

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), `O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers.`

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), `This is you Day, which you were promised.`

104. The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it, a promise upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.

105. And verily, We have written in the Scripture

الْحَقُّ	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	شَخْصَةً	أَبْصَرُ	الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	(the) eyes	(are) staring	[it]	then behold,	[the] true
كَفَرُوا	يَتَوَلَّوْنَا	قَدْ	كُنَّا	فِي	عَفْلَةٍ
this;	of	heedlessness	in	we had been	Verily, `O woe to us!
disbelieved,					
بَلْ	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	﴿٩٧﴾	إِنَّكُمْ	وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ
you worship	and what	Indeed, you	97	wrongdoers.`	we were
nay,					
﴿٩٨﴾	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	حَصْبُ	جَهَنَّمَ
98	will come.	to it	You	(of) Hell.	(are) firewood
besides Allah					
لَوْ	كَانَ	هَؤُلَاءِ	ءَالِهَةً	مَا	وَرَدُّوهُمَا
And all	they (would) have come to it.	not	gods,	these	were
If					
فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	﴿٩٩﴾	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	زَفِيرٌ
and they	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	99	will abide forever.
therein					
فِيهَا	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	﴿١٠٠﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
for them	has gone forth	those	Indeed,	100	will hear.
not	therein				
﴿١٠١﴾	مِنَّا	الْحُسْنَى	أُولَئِكَ	عَنْهَا	مُبْعَدُونَ
Not	101	(will be) removed far.	from it	those	the good,
from Us					
يَسْمَعُونَ	حَاسِسَهَا	وَهُمْ	فِي	مَا	أَشْتَهَتْ
their souls	desire	what	in	and they	(the) slightest sound of it
they will hear					
﴿١٠٢﴾	خَالِدُونَ	لَا	يَحْزَنُهُمْ	الْفَزَعُ	الْأَكْبَرُ
[the] greatest,	the terror	will grieve them	Not	102	will abide forever.
وَنَلْقَاهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	هَذَا	يَوْمُكُمْ	الَّذِي	
which	(is) your Day	` This	the Angels,	and will meet them	
﴿١٠٣﴾	كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	يَوْمَ	نَطْوِي	السَّمَاءَ
the heaven	We will fold	(The) Day	103	promised.`	you were
كُطِّي	السَّجِلِ	لِلْكِتَابِ	كَمَا	بَدَأْنَا	أَوَّلَ
(the) first	We began	As	for records.	(of) a scroll	like (the) folding
﴿١٠٤﴾	خَلْقِ	نُعِيدُهُ	وَعَدًا	عَلَيْنَا	إِنَّا
We are	Indeed, We -	upon Us.	a promise	We will repeat it,	creation
﴿١٠٥﴾	فَاعْلَمِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	كُتِبْنَا	فِي	الزَّبُورِ
the Scripture	in	We have written	And verily,	104	(the) Doers.

after the mention, that
My righteous slaves
will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is
a Message for a people
who worship (Allah).

107. And We have
not sent you, except as
a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, ` It is only
revealed to me that
your god is **One** God;
so will you submit to
Him?`

109. But if they turn
away then say, ` I have
announced to you all
alike. And I do not
know whether what
you are promised is
near or far.

110. Indeed, He knows
the declared speech
and He knows what
you conceal.

111. And I do not know;
perhaps it may be a
trial for you and an
enjoyment for a time.`

112. He said, ` My Lord
Judge (between us) in
truth. And our Lord is
the Most Gracious, the
One Whose help is
sought against that
which you attribute.`

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear
your Lord. Indeed, the
convulsion of the Hour

مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ	My slaves,	will inherit it	the earth -	that	the mention,	after
الصَّالِحُونَ ١٠٥ إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا	surely is a Message	this	in	Indeed,	105	the righteous.
لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ١٠٦ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً	(as) a mercy	but	We have sent you	And not	106	worshippers. for a people,
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٧ قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا	that	to me	it is revealed	Only	Say,	107 for the worlds.
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ١٠٨	108	submit (to Him)?	you	so will	One;	(is) God your god
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ ءَاذَنُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِنْ	And not	all alike.	I (have) announced to you	then say,	they turn away	But if
أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٩	109	you are promised.	what	far	or	whether is near I know
إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا	what	and He knows	[the] speech	[of]	the declared	knows Indeed, He
تَكْتُمُونَ ١١٠ وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ	for you,	a trial	perhaps it may be	I know,	And not	110 you conceal.
وَمَنْعٌ إِلَيَّ حِينَ ١١١ قُلْ رَبِّ أَحْكُم	judge	My Lord	He said,	111	a time.`	for and an enjoyment
بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	the One Whose help is sought	(is) the Most Gracious,	And our Lord	in truth.		
عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢	112	you attribute.`	what	against		
سورة الحج						
Surah Al-Hajj						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ	(of) the Hour	(the) convulsion	Indeed,	your Lord.	Fear	O mankind!

is a terrible thing.

2. On the Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, **We** created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that **We** may make (it) clear to you. And **We** cause to remain in the wombs whom **We** will for an appointed term, then **We** bring you out as a child, and then (**We** develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

كُلُّ	يَوْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَدُ	كُلُّ
every	(The) Day	1	you will see it,	will forget	(is) a thing
مُرْضِعَةٌ	عَمَّا	أَرْضَعَتْ	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ	
nursing mother	that which	she was nursing,	and will deliver	every	
ذَاتِ حَمَلٍ	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكَرَى	وَمَا	
pregnant woman	and you will see	[the] mankind	intoxicated,	while not	
هُمْ	سُكَرَى	وَلَكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ	شَدِيدٌ
they	(are) intoxicated;	but	(the) punishment	(of) Allah	(will be) severe.
وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ	فِي	اللَّهِ
And among	the mankind	(is he) who	disputes	concerning	Allah
يَغَيِّرُ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ	شَيْطَانٍ	مَّرِيدٍ
without	knowledge	and follows	every	devil	3 rebellious.
كُنِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	تَوَلَّاهُ	فَأَنَّهُ
It has been decreed	for him	that he	who	befriends him,	then indeed, he
يُضِلُّهُ	وَيَهْدِيهِ	إِلَى	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ	
will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.	4
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	فِي رَيْبٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ	
O mankind!	If	you are	in	doubt	the Resurrection,
فَإِنَّا	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	مِّنْ تَرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ	
then indeed, We	We created you	from	dust,	from	a sperm-drop,
ثُمَّ	مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ مُضْغَةٍ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ	
from	then	from	an embryonic lump,	formed	
وَعِزِّ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ	لِّنَبِّينَ	لَكُمْ	وَنَقَرُ	فِي
and unformed,	that We may make clear	to you.	And We cause to remain	in	
الْأَرْحَامِ	مَا	نَشَاءُ	إِلَى أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	ثُمَّ
the wombs	what	We will	for	appointed,	then
نُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	
We bring you out	(as)a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.	
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُؤْتَى	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُرَدُّ
And among you	(is he) who	dies.	and among you	(is he) who	is returned

Surah 22: Hajj (v. 2-5)

Part - 17

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when We send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection We will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), 'That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

11. And among the mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face.

إِلَّا	أَرْدَلِ	الْعُمُرِ	لِكَيْلَا	يَعْلَمَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	عِلْمِ	
having known,				he knows,	so that not	age,	the most abject	to
شَيْئًا	وَتَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	هَامِدَةً	فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا		
on it	We send down	then when	barren	the earth	And you see	anything.		
الْمَاءَ	أَهْتَزَّتْ	وَرَبَّتْ	وَأَنْبَتَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ		
kind	every	of	and grows	and it swells	it gets stirred	water,		
بِهَيْجٍ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	وَأَنَّهُ		
And that He	(is) the Truth.	He	Allah -	(is) because,	That	5	beautiful.	
يُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَأَنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ		
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) over	and that He	(to) the dead,	[He] gives life		
وَأَنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	ءَاتِيَةٌ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيهَا	وَأَنَّ		
and that	about it,	doubt	(there is) no	will come,	the Hour	And that	6	
اللَّهُ	يَبْعَثُ	مَنْ	فِي	الْقُبُورِ	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ		
mankind	And among	7	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	will resurrect	Allah	
مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ	فِي	اللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَلَا		
and not	any knowledge	without	Allah	concerning	disputes	(is he) who		
هَدًى	وَلَا	كِتَابٍ	مُنِيرٍ	ثَانِي	عِطْفِهِ			
his neck	Twisting	8	enlightening,	a Book	and not	any guidance		
لِيُضِلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	لَهُ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	خِزْيٌ	
(is) disgrace,	the world	in	For him	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to mislead	
وَنَذِيقُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْفَيْصَمَةِ	عَذَابَ					
(the) punishment	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	and We will make him taste					
الْحَرِيقِ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاكَ				
your hands,	have sent forth	(is) for what	That	9	(of) the Burning Fire.			
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ		
the mankind	And among	10	to His slaves.	unjust	is not	Allah	and that	
مَنْ	يَعْبُدُ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى	حَرْفٍ	فَإِنْ	أَصَابَهُ	خَيْرٌ	
good,	befalls him	And if	an edge.	on	Allah	worships	(is he) who	
أَطْمَآنَ	بِهِ	وَإِنْ	أَصَابَهُ	فِتْنَةٌ	أَنْقَلَبَ	عَلَى	وَجْهِهِ	
his face.	on	he turns	a trial	befalls him	and if	with it,	he is content	

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what **He** intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus **We** had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom **He** intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ							
(is) the loss	[it]	That	and the Hereafter.	the world	He has lost		
الْمُيِّنُ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ							
harms him	not	what	Allah	besides	He calls	11	clear.
وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ							
12	far away.	(is) the straying	[it]	That	benefits him.	not	and what
يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لَيْسَ							
Surely, an evil		his benefit.	than	(is) closer	his harm	(one) who -	He calls
الْمَوْلَى وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ							
will admit	Allah	Indeed,	13	friend!	and surely an evil	protector	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي							
flow	(to) Gardens	the righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who		
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ							
He intends	what	does	Allah	Indeed,	the rivers.	underneath it	from
مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي							
in	Allah will help him	not	that	thinks	[is]	Whoever	14
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ							
then	the sky,	to	a rope	then let him extend	and the Hereafter,	the world	
لَيَقْطَعَ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ							
enrages.	what	his plan	will remove	whether	then let him see	let him cut off,	
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ ءَايَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	and that	(as) clear Verses,	We sent it down	And thus	15		
يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا							
have believed,	those who	Indeed,	16	He intends.	whom	guides	
وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ							
and the Majus,	and the Christians	and the Sabians	were Jews	and those who			
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنْ اللَّهَ يَقْضِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ							
between them	will judge	Allah	Indeed,	(are) polytheists	and those who		
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ							
thing	every	over	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection.	(on) the Day	

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) 'Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!'

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

شَهِيدٌ	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ	17	Do not	you see	that	Allah -	prostrates	to Him	(is) a Witness.
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ	وَالْدَوَابُّ	and the sun	and the moon	and the stars	and the mountains	and the trees	and the moving creatures	and the moon
وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ	وَكَثِيرٌ	حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ	the punishment.	on him	(is) justly due	But many -	the people?	of	and many
وَمَنْ يُؤَيِّنِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ مِن مَّكْرِمٍ	إِنَّ	Indeed,	bestower of honor.	any	for him	then not	Allah humiliates	And whoever
أَلَّا يَفْعَلَ مَا يَشَاءُ	هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ	18	He Wills.	what	does	Allah	opponents	These two	18
أَخْطَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ	فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	قُطِعَتْ	will be cut out	disbelieved	But those who	their Lord.	concerning	dispute	
لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ	مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ		their heads	over	Will be poured	fire.	of	garments	for them
الْحَمِيمِ	يُصْهَرُ بِهِ	مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ	their bellies	(is) in	what	with it	Will be melted	19	[the] scalding water.
وَالْجُلُودُ	وَلَهُمْ مَّقْلِعٌ مِّن حديد	21	iron.	of	(are) hooked rods	And for them	20	and the skins.	
كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا	مِنْ غَمٍّ		anguish,	from	from it	come out	to	they want	Every time
أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا	وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ	22	(of) the Burning Fire!	(the) punishment	'Taste	therein,	they will be returned		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ			the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah	Indeed,
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ	يُحَلَّوْنَ		They will be adorned	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flow	(to) Gardens	
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ	وَلَوْلُؤٌ	وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	and their garments	and pearl,	gold	of	bracelets	with	therein

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which We have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when We assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), `Do no associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which He has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ۖ وَهَدُّوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ									
of	the good	to	And they were guided	23	(will be of) silk.	therein			
الْقَوْلِ وَهَدُّوا إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ۚ									
24	(of) the Praiseworthy.	(the) path	to	and they were guided	the speech,				
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ									
(of) Allah	(the) way	from	and hinder	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,			
وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً									
equal,	for the mankind,	We made it	which	and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,					
الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَاكِمِ									
of deviation	therein	intends	and whoever	and the visitor;	therein	(are) the resident			
بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۚ									
25	painful.	a punishment	of	We will make him taste	(or) wrongdoing,				
وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا									
(do) not	`That	(of) the House,	(the) site	to Ibrahim	We assigned	And when			
تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهَّرَ بَيْتِي لِلطَّائِفِينَ									
for those who circumambulate	My House	and purify	anything	with Me	associate				
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعَ السُّجُودَ ۖ									
26	(and) those who prostrate.	and those who bow,	and those who stand						
فِي وَأَذِّنْ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا									
(on) foot	they will come to you	[of] the Pilgrimage;	[the] mankind	And proclaim	to				
وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ									
mountain highway	every	from	they will come	lean camel;	every	and on			
عَمِيقٍ ۚ لِّشَهِدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا									
and mention	for them,	benefits	That they may witness	27	distant.				
أَسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَى مَا									
what	over	known	days	on	(of) Allah	(the) name			
رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا									
of them	So eat	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He has provided them				
وَأَطِيعُوا أَلْبَاسَ الْفَقِيرِ ۚ ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوا									
let them complete	Then	28	the poor.	the miserable.	and feed				

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House.`

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with Him. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation We have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

تَفَثُهُمْ وَلْيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ					
the House	and circumambulate	their vows,	and fulfil	their prescribed duties	
الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمَ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah,	(the) sacred rites	honors	and whoever	That	29 [the] Ancient.
فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأُحِلَّتْ					
And are made lawful	his Lord.	near	for him	(is) best	then it
لَكُمْ الْآثَرُ إِلَّا مَا يَتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ					
to you.	is recited	what	except	the cattle	to you
فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا					
and avoid	the idols	of	the abomination	So avoid	
قَوْلَكَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾ حُفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ					
not	to Allah,	Being upright	30	false.	(the) word
مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ					
with Allah	associates partners	And whoever	with Him.	associating partners	
فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ					
and (had) snatched him	the sky	from	he had fallen	then (it is) as though	
الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوَى بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ					
a place	to	the wind	him	had blown	or the birds,
سَجِيءٍ ﴿٣١﴾ ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمَ شَعَائِرَ					
(the) Symbols	honors	and whoever	That,	31	far off.
اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنَ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾					
32	(of) the hearts.	(the) piety	(is) from	then indeed, it	(of) Allah
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى					
appointed;	a term	for	(are) benefits	therein	For you
ثُمَّ مَحَلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ					
And for every	33	the Ancient.	the House	(is) at	their place of sacrifice then
أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah	(the) name	that they may mention	a rite,	We have appointed	nation
عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَإِنَّهُمْ					
And your God	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He (has) provided them	what over

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

إِلَهُ وَحْدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْسِتِينَ					
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to Him	One,	(is) God
الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those
34					
وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي					
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient	
الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ					
35	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what	the prayer,	
وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ					
among	for you	We have made them	And the camels and cattle -		
فَازْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا					
(is) good.	therein	for you	(of) Allah,	(the) Symbols	
and when (when) lined up; over them (of) Allah (the) name So mention					
وَجِبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا					
and feed	from them	then eat	their sides,	are down	
الْقَنَاعِ وَالْمَعْرَرِ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ					
We have subjected them	Thus	and the needy who ask.	the needy who do not ask		
لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ لَنْ يَنَالَ لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
reach	Will not	36	be grateful.	so that you may	to you
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
but	their blood	and not	their meat	Allah	
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
He subjected them	Thus	from you.	the piety	reaches Him	
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
He has guided you.	what	for	Allah	so that you may magnify	to you
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
Allah	Indeed,	37	(to) the good-doers.	And give glad tidings	
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
like	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	believe.	those who
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
لَكُمْ لَحْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَٰكِنْ يَنَالُهُ الْفَقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ					

everyone treacherous and ungrateful.

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masajid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in His (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if We establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give zakah and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so I granted respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them,

كُلُّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ۝۳۸ اُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ					
to those who	Permission is given	38	ungrateful.	treacherous	every
يُقْتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ وَاِنَّ اِلٰهَهُمْ عَلٰى					
for	Allah	And indeed,	were wronged.	because they	are being fought
نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرٌ ۝۳۹ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ					
from	have been evicted	Those who	39	(is) surely Able.	their victory
دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّا اَنْ يَقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اِلٰهُهُ					
(is) Allah.	Our Lord	they said,	that	except	right without their homes
وَلَوْ لَا دَفَعَ اِلَيْهِمُ النَّاسُ بَعْضُهُمْ					
by others	some of them	the people,	Allah checks	And if not	
بَعْضُ مَا هُم بِمَكِيْنٌ ۚ وَلَوْ لَا دَفَعَ اِلَيْهِمُ النَّاسُ					
and synagogues	and churches	monasteries	surely (would) have been demolished		
وَمَا يَكُن فِيْهَا مِنْ مَّسْجِدٍ اَوْ مَذْبَحٍ اَوْ مِصْبَاحٍ اَوْ					
much.	(the) name of Allah	in it	is mentioned	and masajid -	
وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اِلٰهُهُمُ ۚ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اِلٰهُهُمُ					
Allah	Indeed,	help Him.	(those) who	And surely Allah will help	
لِقَوِيْهِ ۚ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اِلٰهُهُمُ ۚ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اِلٰهُهُمُ					
in	We establish them	if	Those who,	40	All-Mighty. (is) surely All-Strong,
اَلْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَءَاتَوْا الزَّكٰوةَ وَامْرُؤًا					
and they enjoin	zakah	and they give	the prayer	they establish	the land
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَلِلّٰهِ عٰقِبَةُ					
(is the) end	And for Allah	the wrong.	from	and forbid	the right
اَلْاُمُوْر ۝۴۱ وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ					
before them	denied	so verily	they deny you,	And if	41 (of) the matters.
قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَثَمُوْدَ ۝۴۲ وَاقَوْمَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ					
(of) Ibrahim,	And (the) people	42	and Thamud,	and Aad	(of) Nuh (the) people
وَاقَوْمَ لُوطٍ ۝۴۳ وَاَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ					
(of) Madyan.	And the inhabitants	43	(of) Lut	and (the) people	
وَكٰذِبَ مُوسٰى ۚ فَامْلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتَهُمْ					
I seized them,	then	to the disbelievers,	so I granted respite	And Musa was denied,	

and how (terrible) was
My punishment.

45. And how many a township We have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township I gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the destination.

49. Say, O mankind I am only a clear warner to you.

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ						
a township	of	And how many	44	My punishment.	was	and how
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فِيهَا خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى						
on	fell	so it	was doing wrong,	while it	We have destroyed it,	
عُرُوشِهَا وَيَبْرِ مَعْطَلَةٍ وَقَصْرِ مَشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَفَلَمْ						
So have not	45	lofty.	and castle	abandoned,	and well	its roofs,
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ						
(to) reason	hearts	for them	and is	the land	in	they traveled
بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى						
(are) blinded	not	For indeed, [it]	with it.	(to) hear	ears	or with it
الْأَبْصَارَ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ						
the breasts.	(are) in	which	the hearts	(are) blinded	but	the eyes
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah fail	But never will	the punishment.	And they ask you to hasten	46		
وَعَدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ						
(is) like a thousand	your Lord	with	a day	And indeed,	(in) His Promise.	
سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ						
of	And how many	47	you count.	of what	year(s)	
قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ						
Then	(was) doing wrong.	while it	to it,	I gave respite	a township	
أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	48	(is) the destination.	and to Me	I seized it		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ						
clear.	a warner	to you	I am	Only	O mankind!	
فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds -	and do	believe	So those who	49		
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	50	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	for them	
سَعَوْا فِيْٓ ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses,	against	strove	

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ						
any	before you	We sent	And not	51	(of) the Hellfire.	
رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى						
threw	he recited,	when	but	a Prophet	and not	Messenger
الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا						
what	But Allah abolishes	his recitation.	in	the Shaitaan		
يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ ءَايَاتِهِ						
His Verses.	Allah will establish	then	the Shaitaan,	throws		
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ لِيَجْعَلَ						
That He may make	52	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah		
مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فَتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ فِي						
in	for those	a trial	the Shaitaan throws	what		
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	their hearts.	and (are) hardened	(is) a disease,	their hearts		
الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
And that may know	53	far.	schism	(are) surely, in	the wrongdoers	
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord,	from	(is) the truth	that it	the knowledge	have been given	those who
فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	their hearts.	to it	and may humbly submit	in it,	and they believe	
اللَّهُ لَهَادٍ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ						
Straight.	a Path	to	believe,	(of) those who	(is) surely (the) Guide	Allah
﴿٥٤﴾ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ						
of it	doubt	(to be) in	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not
54						
حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(the) punishment	comes to them	or	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them	until
يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ						
(will be) for Allah,	(on) that Day	The Sovereignty	55	barren.	(of) a Day	
يُحْكِمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds	and did	believe	So those who	between them.	He will judge	

will be in Gardens of Delight.

57. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. **He** will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا						
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens	(will be) in
بِأَيِّتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾						
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	Our Verses,	
وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا						
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	emigrated	And those who
أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِلَٰ						
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them	died,	or	
اللَّهُ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾						
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, He	Allah,		
لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, He will admit them			
اللَّهُ لَعَلِيمٌ خَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ ذَٰلِكَ						
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah		
وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ						
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever	
ثُمَّ بَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then	
لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ						
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,		
اللَّهُ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ						
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah	
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ						
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to)	the day
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا						
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	because	That (is),
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides Him,	they invoke	
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦١﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	He

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, `Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	then becomes	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
مُخَضَّرَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَيْرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُ						
For Him	63	All-Aware.	(is) surely Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	green?
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
اللَّهُ لَهُوَ الْغَفِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٤﴾ أَلَمْ						
Do not	64	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	surely, He	Allah	
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth,	(is) in	what	to you	(has) subjected	Allah	that you see
وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ						
And He withholds	by His Command?	the sea	through	that sail	and the ships	
السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ						
by His permission.	except	the earth	on	it falls	lest	the sky
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرُؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful.	(is) Full of Kindness,	to mankind	Allah	Indeed,		
﴿٦٥﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ						
He will cause you to die	then	gave you life	(is) the One Who	And He	65	
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ						
(is) surely ungrateful.	man	Indeed,	He will give you life (again).	then		
﴿٦٦﴾ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ						
perform it.	they	rite(s),	We have made	nation	For every	66
فَلَا يَنْزِعُ عَنْكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord.	to	but invite (them)	the matter,	in	So let them not dispute with you	
إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَإِنْ						
And if	67	straight.	guidance	(are) surely on	Indeed, you	
جَادِلُوكَ فَقُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ						
you do.	of what	(is) most knowing	` Allah	then say,	they argue (with) you	
﴿٦٨﴾ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	between you	will judge	Allah	68	

concerning that wherein you used to differ.

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them Our Verses. Say, Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination.

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ أَلَمْ						
Do not	69	differ.	in it	you used (to)	concerning what	
تَعْلَمُ أَكَّ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ						
the heaven	(is) in	what	knows	Allah	that	you know
وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ						
that	indeed,	a Record,	(is) in	that	Indeed,	and the earth?
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا						
what	besides Allah	And they worship	70	easy.	Allah	(is) for
لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ						
they have	not	and what	any authority,	for it	He (has) sent down	not
بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ						
helper.	any	(will be) for the wrongdoers	And not	any knowledge.	of it	
﴿٧١﴾ وَإِذَا نُتِلَى عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ						
you will recognize	clear,	Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	71
فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرُ يَكَادُوبُونَ						
They almost	the denial.	disbelieve	(of) those who	(the) faces	on	
يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا قُلْ						
Say,	Our Verses.	to them	recite	those who	attack	
أَفَأَنْتُمْ أَشَرُّ مِنْ ذَلِكَُمُ النَّارُ						
The Fire,	that?	than	of worse	Then shall I inform you		
وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُسَّ الْمَصِيرُ						
(is) the destination.	and wretched	disbelieve,	(for) those who	Allah (has) promised it		
﴿٧٢﴾ يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبَ مَثَلٍ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ						
to it.	so listen	an example,	Is set forth	O mankind!	72	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا						
create	will never	besides Allah	you invoke	those whom	Indeed,	
ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ						
snatched away from them	And if	for it.	they gathered together	even if	a fly	
الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ						
So weak	from it.	they (could) take it back	not	a thing	the fly	

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

الطَّالِبُ	وَالْمَطْلُوبُ	مَا	قَدَرُوا			
(are) the seeker	and the one who is sought.	73	Not	they (have) estimated		
اللَّهُ	حَقَّ	قَدَرَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَقَوِيٌّ	
Allah	(with) due	[His] estimation.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely All-Strong,	
عَزِيزٌ				اللَّهُ	يَصْطَفِي	مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا
All-Mighty.	74	Allah	chooses	from	the Angels	Messengers,
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	اللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ	بَصِيرٌ		
and from	the mankind.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	75
يَعْلَمُ	مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ	وَالِىَ	اللَّهُ		
He knows	what	(is) before them	and what	(is) after them.	And to	Allah
تَرْجِعُ	الْأُمُورَ			يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	أَرْكَعُوا	
return	all the matters.	76	O you who believe!	Bow		
وَأَسْجُدُوا	وَأَعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ	وَأَفْعَلُوا	الْخَيْرَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
and prostrate	and worship	your Lord	and do	[the] good	so that you may	
تُقْلِحُونَ			وَجَاهِدُوا	فِي	اللَّهُ	
be successful.	77	And strive	for	Allah		
حَقَّ	جِهَادِهِ	هُوَ	أَجْتَبَيْكُمْ	وَمَا جَعَلَ		
(with the) striving due (to) Him.	He	(has) chosen you	and not	placed		
عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي الدِّينِ	مِنْ حَرَجٍ	مِّلَّةَ	أَبِيكُمْ		
upon you	in	the religion	any	difficulty.	(The) religion	(of) your father
إِبْرَاهِيمَ	هُوَ	سَمَّيْتُكُمْ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَفِي	هَذَا
Ibrahim.	He	named you	Muslims	before	and in	this,
لِيَكُونَ	الرَّسُولُ	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَتَكُونُوا		
that may be	the Messenger	a witness	over you	and you may be		
شُهَدَاءَ	عَلَى النَّاسِ	فَأَقِمْوُا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتُوا		
witnesses	on	the mankind.	So establish	the prayer	and give	
الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَعْتَصِمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	هُوَ	مَوْلَاكُمْ		
<i>zakah</i>	and hold fast	to Allah.	He	(is) your Protector -		
فَنِعَمَ	الْمَوْلَى	وَنِعَمَ	النَّصِيرُ			
so an Excellent	[the] Protector	and an Excellent	[the] Helper.	78		

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are
the believers

2. Those who are
humbly submissive
during their prayers,

3. Those who turn
away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers
of purification works,

5. And those who guard
their modesty

6. Except from their
spouses or what they
rightfully possess, then
indeed, they are not
blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks
beyond that, then
those are the
transgressors.

8. And those who keep
their trusts and their
promise(s)

9. And those who guard
their prayers

10. Those are the
inheritors

11. Who will inherit the
Paradise. They will
abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, We
created humankind
from an essence of
clay.

13. Then We placed
him as a sperm-drop in
a firm resting place.

14. Then We created
the sperm-drop into a
clinging substance,

سورة المؤمنون									
Surah Al-Muminun									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي							
during	[they]	Those who	1	(are) the believers	successful	Indeed,			
صَلَاتِهِمْ	خَاشِعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ							
from	[they]	Those who	2	(are) humbly submissive,	their prayers				
اللَّعْوِ	مُعْرِضُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ							
of purification works	[they]	Those who	3	turn away,	the vain talk				
فَعِلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ								
(are) guardians	of their modesty	[they]	And those who	4	(are) doers,				
إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ	أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ								
they rightfully possess	what	or	their spouses	from	Except	5			
فَإِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ مُلُومِينَ	فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ							
beyond	seeks	Then whoever	6	blameworthy.	(are) not	then indeed, they			
ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	الْعَادُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ							
[they]	And those who	7	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	then those	that			
لَا مَنَّتِهِمْ	وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رَاعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ						
[they]	And those who	8	(are) observers	and their promise(s)	of their trusts				
عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	الْوَارِثُونَ							
(are) the inheritors	[they]	Those	9	they guard	their prayers	over			
الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ	الْفَرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ							
(will) abide forever.	therein	They	the Paradise.	will inherit	Who	10			
وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّن							
of	an essence	from	the humankind	We created	And indeed,	11			
طِينٍ	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ	نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ							
a resting place	in	(as) a sperm-drop	We placed him	Then	12	clay.			
مَكِينٍ	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا	النُّطْفَةَ	عَلَقَةً						
(into) a clinging substance,	the sperm-drop	We created	Then	13	firm.				

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 1-14)

Part - 18

then **We** created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then **We** created the embryonic lump into bones, then **We** clothed the bones with flesh; then **We** produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, **We** have created above you seven paths, and **We** are not unaware of (**Our**) creation.

18. And **We** send down water from the sky in (due) measure then **We** cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, **We** are Able to take it away.

19. Then **We** produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. **We** give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

فَخَلَقْنَا	الْعَلَقَةَ	مُضْغَةً	فَخَلَقْنَا
then We created	(into) an embryonic lump,	the clinging substance	then We created
الْمُضْغَةَ	عِظًا	فَكَسَوْنَا	الْعِظَامَ
then	(with) flesh;	the bones	then We clothed
أَنشَأْنَاهُ	خَلْقًا	ءَاخَرَ	فَتَبَارَكَ
(the) Best	Allah	So blessed is	another.
الْخَالِقِينَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	بَعْدَ
surely (will) die.	that	after	indeed, you
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ
will be resurrected.	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	indeed, you
وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعَ
and not	paths	seven	above you
كُنَّا	عَنِ	الْخَلْقِ	غَافِلِينَ
the sky	from	And We send down	17
مَاءٍ	بِقَدَرٍ	فَأَنسَكْنَاهُ	فِي
on	And indeed, We ,	the earth.	in
ذَهَابٍ	بِهِ	لَقَدِرُونَ	فَأَنشَأْنَا
gardens	by it	for you	Then We produced
مِنْ	تَحْيِيلٍ	وَأَعْنَبٍ	لَكُمْ
and from them	abundant	(are) fruits	in it
تَأْكُلُونَ	وَشَجَرَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
Mount Sinai	from	(that) springs forth	And a tree
تَنَبُّتُ	بِالذَّهْنِ	وَصَبِغٍ	لِّالَّذِينَ
And indeed,	20	for those who eat.	and a relish
لَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةٍ
(is) in	from what	We give you drink	surely, (is) a lesson.
بُطُونِهَا	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ
you eat.	and of them	many	(are) benefits
وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ	تُحْمَلُونَ
22	you are carried.	[the] ships	and on
21	And on them		

23. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?'

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, 'This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely **He** would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time.'

26. He (Nuh) said, 'My Lord! Help me because they deny me.'

27. So **We** inspired him (saying), 'Construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration, then when **Our** Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address **Me** concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, **Who** has saved us from

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَتَقَوَّمُ اعْبُدُوا	Worship	'O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily
اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ	you fear?'	Then will not	other than Him .	god	(is) any	for you	not	Allah;
فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ	his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said	23	
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَن يَفْضَلَ	assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	This is not	
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا	Not	Angels.	surely He (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,		
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ إِن هُوَ إِلَّا	(is) but	he	Not	24	our forefathers.	from	of this	we heard
رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَاصُّوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	a time.'	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man	
قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ	26	they deny me.'	because	Help me	'My Lord!	He said,	25	
فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَکَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ووَحَيْنَا	and Our inspiration,	under Our eyes,	the ship	construct	'That	to him,	So We inspired	
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا	into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	Our Command	comes	then when	
مِّن كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن	those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of	
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي	address Me	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded		
فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ	27	(are) the ones to be drowned.	indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning		
فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِکِ	the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when	
فَقُلِ اتَّخَذُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْنَا مِنْ	from	(has) saved us	Who	(be) to Allah,	'Praise	then say,		

the wrongdoing
people.`

29. And say, `My Lord,
cause me to land at a
blessed landing place,
and **you** are the Best of
those who cause to
land.`

30. Indeed, in that are
Signs, and indeed, **We**
are surely testing
(people).

31. Then **We** produced
after them another
generation.

32. And **We** sent
among them a
Messenger from
themselves (saying),
`Worship Allah; you
have no god other than
Him. Then will you not
fear (**Him**)?`

33. And the chiefs of
his people who
disbelieved and denied
the meeting of the
Hereafter while **We**
had given them luxury
in the life of this world
said, `This is not but a
man like you. He eats
of what you eat and
drinks of what you
drink.

34. And if you obey a
man like yourselves,
then surely you will be
losers.

35. Does he promise you
that when you are dead
and become dust and
bones, you will be
brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-
fetched is what you are
promised!

37. There is no other life
but the life of this
world, we die and we
live, and we will not be
resurrected.

الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ	أَنْزِلْنِي
the people -	the wrongdoers.`	And say,	`My Lord,	cause me to land
28				
مُزَلًّا	مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الْمُنْزِلِينَ	
(at) a landing place	blessed,	and You	(are) the Best	(of) those who cause to land.`
٢٩				
إِنَّا	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَأَيِّتٍ	وَإِنْ كُنَّا	
Indeed,	that	surely (are) Signs,	and indeed,	We are
29				
لَمُبْتَلِينَ	ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	قَرْنًا	ءَاخِرِينَ
surely testing.	Then	We produced	after them	another. a generation
30				
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	فِيهِمْ	رَسُولًا	مِّنْهُمْ	أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا
And We sent	among them	a Messenger	from themselves	`Worship [that]
31				
اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ	مِّنْ إِلَهِ	غَيْرِهِ	أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ	
Allah;	god	(is) any	for you	not
32				
وَقَالَ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا
And said	the chiefs	of	his people	who
32				
يَلْقَاءَ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَأَتَرَفْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	
(the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter,	while We had given them luxury	in	the life
الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يَأْكُلُ	مِمَّا
(of) the world,	`Not	(is) this	but	a man
33				
تَأْكُلُونَ	مِنْهُ	وَيَشْرَبُونَ	مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ	وَلَكِنْ
you eat	[from it],	and he drinks	of what	you drink.
33				
أَطَعْتُمْ	بَشَرًا	مِّثْلَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	إِذَا لَخَسِرْتُمْ
a man	you obey	like you,	indeed, you	then
34				
أَيَعِدُّكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِذَا مِتُّمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	تُرَابًا
Does he promise you -	that you	when	you are dead	and you become
35				
وَعِظْمًا	أَنْتُمْ	تُخْرَجُونَ	هِيَآتِ	هِيَآتِ
and bones	that you	(will be) brought forth?	Far-(fetched),	far-(fetched)
36				
لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ	إِنْ هِيَ	إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا		
you are promised!	is what	Not	it	(is) but
36				
الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوثِينَ
(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	we
37				

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him.

39. He said, `My Lord! Help me because they deny me.`

40. He said, `After a little while, they will surely become regretful.`

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, `Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves.`

٢٣	إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ	Allah	about	who (has) invented	a man	but	(is) he	Not	37
٢٨	كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَ	He said,	38	(are) believers.	(in) him	we	and not	a lie,	
٢٩	رَبِّ أَنْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	After a little while	He said,	39	they deny me.	because	Help me	My Lord!	
٣٠	لَيُصْبِحَنَّ نَادِمِينَ فَآخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ	in truth,	the awful cry	So seized them	40	regretful.	surely they will become		
٣١	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ فِجَعًا غُضَاءً فَبَعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ	with the people -	So away	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	and We made them				
٣٢	الظَّالِمِينَ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا	a generation	after them	We produced	Then	41	the wrongdoers.		
٣٣	ءَاخِرِينَ مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا	and not	its term,	nation	any	can precede	Not	42	another.
٣٤	يَسْتَخِرُونَ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا	(in) succession.	Our Messengers	We sent	Then	43	they (can) delay (it).		
٣٥	كُلَّ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ	they denied him,	its Messenger,	(to) a nation	came	Every time			
٣٦	فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ	narrations.	and We made them	others,	some of them	so We made (them) follow -			
٣٧	فَبَعْدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا	We sent	Then	44	they believe.	not	with a people -	So away	
٣٨	مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰٓنٍ مُّبِينٍ	clear	and an authority	with Our Signs	Harun	and his brother	Musa		
٣٩	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِۦ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	but they behaved arrogantly	and his chiefs,	Firaun	To	45			
٤٠	وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَلٰٓلِينَ فَقَالُوا أَتُؤْمِنُ	Shall we believe	Then they said,	46	haughty.	a people	and they were		
٤١	لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عٰبِدُونَ	47	(are) slaves.	for us	while their people	like ourselves	(in) two men		

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so fear Me.

53. But they divided their religion among them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

55. Do they think that what We extend to them of wealth and children

56. We hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what

	فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَكَانُوا	مِنْ	الْمُهْلَكِينَ	48	
	So they denied them	and they became	of	those who were destroyed.		
	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ
	And verily,	We gave	Musa	the Scripture	so that they may	be guided.
	وَجَعَلْنَا	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَأُمَّهُ	ءَايَةً	
	And We made	(the) son	(of) Maryam	and his mother	a Sign,	49
	وَأَوَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَى	رَبْوَةٍ	ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ	وَمَعِينٍ	
	and We sheltered them	to	a high ground,	(of) tranquility	and water springs.	
	يَأْتِيهَا الرُّسُلُ	كُلُّوا	مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	
	O Messengers!	Eat	of	the good things	and do	righteous (deeds).
50						
	إِنِّي	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	وَأَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُونِ
	Indeed, I Am	of what	you do	All-Knower.	your Lord,	so fear Me.
	أُمْتِكُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	وَأَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُونِ
	your religion,	(is) religion	one.	And I Am	your Lord,	so fear Me.
52						
	فَتَقَطَّعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	زُبُرًا	كُلَّ حِزْبٍ	بِمَا
	But they cut off	their affair (of unity)	among them	(into) sects,	each	in what
	لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُونَ	فَذَرَهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَتِهِمْ	حَتَّى
	they have	rejoicing.	So leave them	in	their confusion	until
53						
	حِينَ	أَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّمَا	نُمِذُّهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ
	a time.	Do they think	that what	We extend to them	(with it)	of
54						
	مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	نُسَارِعُ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ
	wealth	and children	We hasten	to them	in	the good?
55						
	بَلْ لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	مِنْ
	not	they perceive.	Indeed,	those who	[they]	from
56						
	خَشِيَّةٍ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُشْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	
	(the) fear	(of) their Lord	(are) cautious.	And those	[they]	
57						
	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	بِآيَاتِ
	in (the) Signs	(of) their Lord	believe	And those	[they]	with their Lord
58						
	لَا	يُشْرِكُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْتُونَ	مَا	
	(do) not	associate partners.	And those who	give	what	
59						

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And We do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), `Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from Us.

66. Verily, My Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil.

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, `Is him is madness?' Nay he brought them the truth, but most of them

ءَاتُوا	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	وَجِلَّةٌ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord
رَجِعُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	يُسْرِعُونَ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ	وَهُمْ
(will) return	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)	and they
لَهَا	سَيِّقُونَ	وَلَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
(are) foremost.	in them	And not	We burden	any soul	except
وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كُتُبٌ	يَنْطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with Us	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	بَلْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَةٍ
(will) not	be wronged.	Nay,	their hearts	(are) in	over
هَٰذَا	وَهُمْ	أَعْمَلُ	مِنْ دُونِ	ذَٰلِكَ	هُمْ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَخَذْنَا	مُتَرَفِّهِمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	إِذَا
63	Until	when	We seize	their affluent ones	behold!
هُمْ	يَجْتَرُونَ	لَا	تَجْعَرُونَ	أَلْيَوْمَ	إِنَّكُمْ
They	cry for help.	64	(Do) not	cry for help	Indeed, you
مِنَّا	لَا	نُصْرُونَ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	ءَايَاتِي
from Us	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	My Verses
نُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	أَعْقَابِكُمْ	نَنكِصُونَ
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	66
مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	بِهِ	سَمِرًا	تَهْجُرُونَ	١٧	٦٧
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil.	67	
أَفَلَمْ	يَذَّبَرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	أَمْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مَا
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what
يَأْتِ	ءَابَاءَهُمْ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize
رَسُولَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	مُنْكَرُونَ	١٩	٦٩
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,
بِهِ	حِجَّةٌ	بَلْ	جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَكَثَرَهُمْ
`In him	(is) madness?	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and He is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if We had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily We seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And He is the One Who produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

لِّلْحَقِّ	كُرْهُونَ	وَلَوْ	أَتَّبَعَ	أَلْحَقُّ	
the truth	(are) averse.	But if	(had) followed	the truth	70
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	لَفَسَدَتِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ		
their desires,	surely (would) have been corrupted	the heavens	and the earth		
وَمَنْ فِيهِمْ	بَلْ	أَلَيْنَهُمْ	يَذْكُرُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	
and whoever	(is) therein.	We have brought them	their reminder,	but they,	
عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	أَمْ	نَسْتَأْذِنُ		
from	their reminder,	(are) turning away.	Or	you ask them	71
خَرَجًا	فَخَرَجُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ
(for) a payment?	But the payment	(of) your Lord	(is) best,	and He	(is) the Best
الرَّزَقِينَ	وَأَنَّكَ	لَتَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ		
(of) the Providers.	And indeed, you	certainly call them	to	(the) Path	72
مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
Straight.	And indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	73
بِالْآخِرَةِ	عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ	لَنَكْبُونَ	وَلَوْ		
in the Hereafter	from	surely (are) deviating.	And if		74
رَحْمَتِهِمْ	وَكَشَفْنَا	مَا بِهِمْ	مِنْ ضُرٍّ		
We had mercy on them	and We removed	what (was) on them	of (the) hardship,		
لَلْجَوِّ	فِي طُعَيْنِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ			
surely they would persist	in	their transgression	wandering blindly.		75
وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	فَمَا اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لِرَبِّهِمْ		
And verily	We seized them	but not	they submit	to their Lord	
وَمَا	يَنْضَرَعُونَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا فَتَحْنَا		
and not	they supplicate humbly	Until	when	We opened	76
عَلَيْهِمْ	بَابًا	ذَا عَذَابٍ	شَدِيدٍ	إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ	
for them	a gate	of a punishment	severe,	They	in it
مُبْلِسُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	لَكُمْ	
(will be in) despair.	And He	(is) the One Who	produced	for you	77
السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَالْأَفْعِدَّةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا تَشْكُرُونَ	
the hearing	and the sight	and the feeling;	(is) what	little	you give thanks.

88. Say, **`Who** is it in
Whose Hands is the
dominion of all things,
and **He** protects while
against **Him** there is
no protector, if you
know?

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ									
and to Him	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the One Who	And He	78			
تُحْشَرُونَ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُمَيِّتُ وَيُمْيْتُ									
and causes death	gives life	(is) the One Who	And He	79	you will be gathered.				
وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا									
Then will not	and the day.	(of) the night	(is the) alternation	and for Him					
تَعْقِلُونَ بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ									
said	(of) what	(the) like	they say	Nay,	80	you reason?			
الْأَوَّلُونَ قَالُوا أَإِذَا									
and become	we are dead	What! When	They said,	81	the former (people).				
تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ لَقَدْ									
Verily,	82	surely be resurrected?			would we	and bones,	dust		
وَعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَعِآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ									
not	before;	this	and our forefathers	[we]	we have been promised				
هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ قُلْ									
Say,	83	(of) the former (people).`			(the) tales	but	(is) this		
لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ									
you	if	(is) in it,	and whoever	the earth	To whom (belongs)				
تَعْمَلُونَ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا									
Then will not	Say,	To Allah.`	They will say,	84	know?				
تَذَكَّرُونَ قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ									
(of) the seven heavens	(is the) Lord	Who	Say,	85	you remember?				
وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ									
Allah.`	They will say,	86	the Great?	(of) the Throne	and (the) Lord				
قُلْ أَفَلَا تَنْفَعُونَ قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ									
in Whose Hand(s)	Who is (it)	Say,	87	you fear (Him)?		Then will not			
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ									
and no (one)	protects	and He	things,	(of) all	(is the) dominion				
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ									
88	know?	you	If	against Him,	(can) be protected				

89. They will say, `Allah.` Say, `Th how are you deluded?`

90. Nay, We have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

93. Say, `My Lord! I You should show me what they are promised

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people.`

95. And indeed, We are surely able to show you what We have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. We know best what they attribute.

97. And say, `My Lord! seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence.`

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, `My Lord!

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ بَلْ	Nay,	89	are you deluded?	` Then how	Say,	` Allah.`	They will say,	
أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾	90	surely, (are) liars.	but indeed, they	the truth,	We (have) brought them			
مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ سُبْحَنَ	any	with Him	is	and not	son,	any	Allah has taken	Not
اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ	(of) the unseen	Knower	91	they attribute!	above what	(to) Allah		
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ قُلْ	Say,	92	they associate.	above what	exalted is He	and the witnessed,		
رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾	93	they are promised	what	You should show me	If	` My Lord!		
رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers.`	the people -	among	place me	then (do) not	My Lord,		
وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُثَبِّتَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ ﴿٩٤﴾	We have promised them	what	We show you	that	on	And indeed We	94	
لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ أَدْفَعْ بِأَلَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ	the evil.	(is) best -	which	by that	Repel	95	surely able.	
نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ	` My Lord!	And say,	96	they attribute.	of what	know best	We	
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾	97	(of) the evil ones,	(the) suggestions	from	in You	I seek refuge		
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾	98	they be present with me.`	Lest	My Lord!	in You,	And I seek refuge		
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ	` My Lord!	he says,	the death	(to) one of them	comes	when	Until	

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind. No Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they therein will grin with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), 'Were not My Verse recited to you and you used to deny them?'

106. They will say, 'Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers.'

108. He will say, 'Remain despid in it and do not speak to Me.

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

أَرْجِعُونِ ٩٩ لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا					
in what	righteous (deeds)	do	That I may	99	Send me back
تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ					
and before them	speaks it,	he	(is) a word	Indeed, it	No! I left behind.'
بَرْزَخٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ١٠٠ فَاِذَا نُفِخَ					
is blown	So when	100	they are resurrected.	(the) Day	till (is) a barrier
فِي الْأُصُورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ					
that Day,	among them	(there) will be relationship	then not	the trumpet	in
وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ١٠١ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ					
(are) heavy	Then (the one) whose	101	will they ask each other.	and not	
مَوَازِينُهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠٢ وَمَنْ					
But (the one) whose	102	(are) the successful.	they	then those -	his scales,
خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي					
in	their souls,	have lost	they [who]	then those	his scales, (are) light
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ١٠٣ تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ					
the Fire,	their faces	Will burn	103	they (will) abide forever.	Hell
وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ١٠٤ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَتِي					
My Verses	'Were not	104	(will) grin with displaced lips.	in it	and they
تُنَادِي عَلَيْكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا فَاذْكُرُوا بِمَا تَكْفُرُونَ ١٠٥ قَالُوا					
They (will) say,	105	deny them?'	and you used (to)	to you,	recited
رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا					
a people	and we were	our wretchedness,	[on] us	Overcame	'Our Lord!
ضَالِّينَ ١٠٦ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا					
we return	then if	from it,	Bring us out	Our Lord!	106 astray.
فَاِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ١٠٧ قَالَ أَنْخَسُوا					
'Remain despid	He (will) say,	107	(would be) wrongdoers.'	then indeed, we	
فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ١٠٨ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ					
a party	(there) was	Indeed,	108	speak to Me.	and (do) not in it
مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا فَأَعْفِرْ لَنَا					
us	so forgive	We believe,	'Our Lord!	(who) said,	My slaves of

and have mercy on us,
and **You** are the best of
those who show
mercy.`

110. But you took them
in mockery until they
made you forget **My**
remembrance and you
used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, I have
rewarded them this Day
because they were
patient, indeed, they are
the successful ones.`

112. He will say, `How
long did you remain in
the earth in numbers of
years?`

113. They will say, `We
remained a day or a
part of a day; but ask
those who keep count.`

114. He will say, `You
stayed not but a little, if
only you knew.

115. Then did you
think that **We** created
you uselessly and that
you will not be
returned to **Us**?`

116. So exalted is Allah,
the True King. There is
no god except **Him**, the
Lord of the Honorable
Throne.

117. And whoever
invokes with Allah
another god for which
he has no proof, then
his account is only with
his Lord. Indeed, the
disbelievers will not
succeed.

118. And say, `O my
Lord! Forgive and have
mercy, and **You** are the
Best of those who show
mercy.`

وَأَرْحَمَنَا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	١٠٩
and have mercy on us,	and You	(are) best	(of) those who show mercy.`	109
فَأَتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ	سَخِرْتُمْ	حَتَّى	أَنْسَوْكُمْ	ذِكْرِي
But you took them	(in) mockery	until	they made you forget	My remembrance,
وَكُنْتُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	تَضْحَكُونَ	إِنِّي	جَزَيْتُهُمْ
and you used (to)	at them	laugh.	Indeed, I	have rewarded them
أَلْيَوْمَ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	أَنْهُمْ	هُمْ
this Day	because	they were patient,	(they)	indeed, they
قَدْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
He will say,	How long	did you remain	in	the earth,
سِنِينَ	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا	أَوْ
(of) years?	They will say,	We remained	a day	or
يَوْمٍ	فَسْأَلِ	الْعَادِينَ	قُلْ	إِنْ
(of) a day;	but ask	those who keep count.`	He will say,	Not
لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	لَوْ	أَنْتُمْ
you stayed	but	a little,	if	only you
أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ	أَنْمَّا	خَلَقْنَكُمْ	عَبَثًا	وَأَنْتُمْ
Then did you think	that	We created you	uselessly	and that you
تَرْجِعُونَ	فَتَعَلَى	اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْحَقُّ
will be returned?	So exalted is	Allah,	the King,	the Truth.
إِلَهُ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ
god	except	Him ,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne
وَمَنْ	يَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهُ	إِلَهًا
And whoever	invokes	with	Allah	another god
لَهُ	بِهِ	فَإِنَّمَا	حِسَابُهُ	عِنْدَ
for him	in it.	Then only	his account	(is) with
يُفْلِحُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ	أَغْفِرْ
will succeed	the disbelievers.	And say,	My Lord!	Forgive
وَأَرْحَمَ	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	١١٨
and have mercy,	and You	(are the) Best	(of) those who show mercy.`	118

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah
which We have sent
down and made
obligatory and in
which We have sent
down clear Verses so
that you may take
heed.

2. (As for) the
fornicatress and the
fornicator, flog each
of them with hundred
lashes. And let not
withhold you pity for
them concerning the
religion (i.e., Law) of
Allah, if you believe
in Allah and the Last
Day. And let a group
of the believers
witness their
punishment.

3. The fornicator will
not marry except a
fornicatress or a
polytheist woman,
and a fornicatress
will not marry except
a fornicator or a
polytheist man. And
that is forbidden to
the believers.

4. And those who
accuse chaste women
and then do not bring
four witnesses, then
flog them with eighty
lashes and never
accept their
testimony. And they
are the defiantly
disobedient,

5. Except those who
repent after that and
reform. Then indeed,

سورة النور									
Surah An-Nur									
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
سُورَةٌ		أَنْزَلْنَاهَا		وَفَرَضْنَاهَا					
and We		(have) made it obligatory,		We		(have) sent it down		A Surah -	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا		فِيهَا		آيَاتٍ		يَبَيِّنَاتٍ		لَعَلَّكُمْ	
so that you may		clear,		Verses		therein		and We	
نَذْكُرُونَ		الزَّانِيَةَ		وَالزَّانِيَ		فَأَجْلِدُوا		كُلَّ	
each		[then] flog		and the fornicator,		The fornicatress		1	
وَجِدْ		مِنْهُمَا		مِائَةَ		جَلْدَةٍ		وَلَا	
pity for them		withhold you		And (let) not		lashe(s).		(with) hundred	
of them		one							
فِي		دِينِ اللَّهِ		إِنْ كُنْتُمْ		تُؤْمِنُونَ		بِاللَّهِ	
and the Day		in Allah		believe		you		if	
(the) religion of Allah,		concerning							
الْآخِرِ		وَلْيَشْهَدْ		عَذَابُهُمَا		طَائِفَةٌ		مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
the believers.		of		a group		their punishment		And let witness	
the Last.									
وَالزَّانِيَ		لَا		يَنْكِحُ		إِلَّا		زَانِيَةً	
or		a fornicatress,		except		marry		(will) not	
The fornicator								2	
مُشْرِكَةً		وَالزَّانِيَةَ		لَا		يَنْكِحُهَا		إِلَّا	
a fornicator		except		marry her		(will) not		and the fornicatress -	
a polytheist woman,									
أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ		وَحَرَّمَ		ذَلِكَ		عَلَى		الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
3		the believers.		to		that		And is forbidden	
a polytheist man.		or							
وَالَّذِينَ		يَرْمُونَ		الْمُحْصَنَاتِ		ثُمَّ		لَمْ	
four		they bring		not		then		the chaste women,	
accuse		And those who							
شُهَدَاءَ		فَأَجْلِدُوهُمْ		ثَمَانِينَ		جَلْدَةً		وَلَا	
their		accept		and (do) not		lashe(s)		(with) eighty	
then flog them		witnesses,							
شَهَادَةً		أَبَدًا		وَأُولَئِكَ		هُمُ		الْفَاسِقُونَ	
4		(are) the defiantly disobedient,		they		And those,		ever.	
testimony									
إِلَّا		الَّذِينَ		تَابُوا		مِنْ بَعْدِ		ذَلِكَ	
فَإِنَّ									
Then indeed,		and reform.		that		after		repent	
those who		Except							

Allah is Oft-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

اللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	۞	وَالَّذِينَ	يَرْمُونَ
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And those who	accuse
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُمْ	شُهَدَاءُ	إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
their spouses	and not	have	for them	witnesses	except themselves,
فَشَهَادَةُ	أَحَدِهِمْ	أَرْبَعُ	شَهَدَاتٍ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ
then (the) testimony	(of) one of them	(is) four	testimonies	by Allah,	that he
لِمَنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	۞	وَالْخَمْسَةَ	أَنَّ	لَعَنَتَ اللَّهُ
(is) surely of	the truthful.	6	And the fifth	that	(the) curse of Allah
عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ كَانَ	مِنْ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	۞	وَيَذَرُوهَا
(be) upon him	if	he is	of	the liars.	But it would prevent
عَنْهَا	الْعَذَابَ	أَنْ	تَشْهَدَ	أَرْبَعُ	شَهَدَاتٍ
from her	the punishment	that	she bears witness	four	testimonies
بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لِمَنْ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	۞	وَالْخَمْسَةَ
by Allah	that he	(is) surely of	[the liars.	8	And the fifth,
غَضَبَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا	إِنْ كَانَ	مِنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	۞
the wrath of Allah	(be) upon her	if	he is	of	the truthful.
وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ
And if not	(for) the Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy -	and that,	Allah
تَوَابٌ	حَكِيمٌ	۞	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	جَاءُوا
(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),	All-Wise.	10	Indeed,	those who	brought
بِالْإِفْكِ	عُصْبَةٌ	مِنْكُمْ	لَا	تَحْسِبُوهُ	شَرًّا
the lie	(are) a group	among you.	(Do) not	think it	bad
هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ	لِكُلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِنْهُمْ
it	(is) good	for you.	For every	person	(is) what
اَكْتَسَبَ	مِنْ	الْآثِمِ	وَالَّذِي	تَوَلَّى	كِبْرُهُ
he earned	of	the sin,	and the one who	took upon himself a greater share of it	
مِنْهُمْ	لَهُ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	۞	لَوْلَا
among them -	for him	(is) a punishment	great.	11	Why not,
إِذْ	سَمِعْتُمُوهُ	ظَنَّ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	
when	you heard it,	think	the believing men	and the believing women	

good of themselves and say, 'This is a clear lie?'

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, 'It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to You! This is a great slander?'

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾						
12	clear?'	(is) a lie	'This	and say,	good of themselves	
لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَقُولْ لِكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾						
not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring	Why (did) not
يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾						
(are) the liars.	they	near Allah,	then those	the witnesses,	they brought	
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾						
in	and His Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not	13
أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾						
When	14	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly	
تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُم بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾						
what	with your mouths	and you said	with your tongues	you received it		
قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَنَكَ هَذَا مُبْتَلَنٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾						
Glory be to You!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is	'Not you said,
لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾						
And Allah makes clear	17	believers.	you are	if	ever,	(to the) like of it
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾						
Indeed,	18	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.	to you
الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ						
those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like	those who
وَالَّذِينَ يَكُونُونَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ						
and the Hereafter.	the world	in	painful	(is) a punishment	for them	believe,

And Allah knows,
while you do not
know.

20. And if it had not
been for the Grace of
Allah upon you and
His Mercy. And that
Allah is Full of
Kindness, Most
Merciful.

21. O you who believe!
Do not follow the
footsteps of Shaitaan,
and whoever follows
the footsteps of
Shaitaan, then indeed,
he commands
immorality and evil.
And had there not
been the Grace and
Mercy of Allah upon
you, none of you
would have ever been
pure, but Allah
purifies whom He
wills. And Allah is
All-Hearer, All-
Knower.

22. And let not those of
virtue among you and
the wealthy swear not
to give to the near of
kin and the needy and
the emigrants in the
way of Allah. And let
them pardon and
overlook. Do you not
like that Allah should
forgive you? And
Allah is Oft-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who
accuse chaste, unaware
and believing women
are cursed in this
world and the
Hereafter. And for
them is a great
punishment.

24. On a Day when

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ وَلَوْلَا					
And Allah	knows,	(do) not	while you	know.	And if not
فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتَهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ					
(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy.	And that	Allah	
رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا					
(is) Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	20	O you who believe!		
لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ					
(Do) not	follow	(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan,	and whoever	follows
خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ					
(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan	then indeed, he	commands	the immorality	
وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتَهُ					
and the evil.	And if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy	
مَا زَكَى مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ					
not	(would) have been pure	among you	anyone	ever,	but Allah
يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾					
purifies	whom	He wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.
21	All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	He wills.	whom
وَلَا يَأْتِلْ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ					
And not	let swear	those of virtue	among you	and the amplitude of means	
أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولَى الْقُرْبَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي					
that	they give	(to) the near of kin,	and the needy	and the emigrants	in
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ					
(the) way	(of) Allah.	And let them pardon	and let them overlook.	(Do) not	you like
أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ					
that	Allah should forgive	you?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ					
Indeed,	those who	accuse	the chaste women,	the unaware women	22
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ					
(and) the believing women,	are cursed	in	the world	and the Hereafter.	
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ					
And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	23	(On a) Day,	will bear witness

Surah 24: The Light (v. 20-24)

Part - 18

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may be pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, 'Go back,' then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

عَلَيْهِمْ	الْأَسِنَّتُهُمْ	وَأَيْدِيهِمْ	وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
against them	their tongues,	and their hands	and their feet	for what	they used
يَعْمَلُونَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ	دِينَهُمْ		
(to) do.	That Day,	Allah will pay them in full	their recompense,		
الْحَقُّ	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	الْمُبِينُ
the due,	and they will know	that	Allah,	(is) the Truth	the Manifest.
الْخَبِيثَاتُ	لِلْخَبِيثِينَ	وَالْخَبِيثُونَ	لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ		
Evil women	(are) for evil men,	and evil men	(are) for evil women.		
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ	لِلطَّيِّبِينَ	وَالطَّيِّبُونَ	لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ	
And good women	(are) for good men	and good men	(are) for good women.	Those	
مُبَرَّاتٌ	مِمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ
(are) innocent	of what	they say.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision
كَرِيمٌ	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَدْخُلُوا
noble.	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	enter
بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	حَتَّى	تَسْتَأْذِنُوا	
houses	other (than)	your houses	until	you have asked permission	
وَتُسَلِّمُوا	عَلَى	أَهْلِهَا	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ
and you have greeted	[on]	its inhabitants.	That	(is) best	for you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذْكُرُونَ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا	فِيهَا
so that you may	pay heed.	But if	not	you find	in it
أَحَدًا	فَلَا	تَدْخُلُوهَا	حَتَّى	يُؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ
anyone,	then (do) not	enter it	until	permission has been given	to you.
وَإِنْ	قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	ارْجِعُوا	فَارْجِعُوا	هُوَ
And if	it is said	to you	'Go back,'	then go back;	(is) purer
لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	لَيْسَ
for you.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.	Not
عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ	تَدْخُلُوا	بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ
upon you	(is) any blame	that	you enter	houses	inhabited,
فِيهَا	مَتَّعٌ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
in it	(is) a provision	for you.	And Allah	knows	what

and what you
conceal.

30. Say to the
believing men to
lower their gaze and
guard their chastity.
That is purer for
them. Indeed, Allah
is All-Aware of what
they do.

31. And say to the
believing women to
lower their gaze and
guard their chastity
and not display their
adornment except
what is apparent
thereof. And let them
draw their head
covers over their
bosoms and not
display their
adornment except to
their husbands, their
fathers, their
husbands' fathers,
their sons, their
husbands' sons, their
brothers, their
brothers' sons, their
sisters' sons, their
women, that which
their right hands
possess or those male
attendants having no
physical desire or
children who are not
yet aware of the
private aspects of
women. And let them
not stamp their feet
to make known what
they conceal of their
adornment. And turn,
all of you, in
repentance to Allah
O believers! So that
you may succeed.

وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ	قُلْ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَغْضُوا	
you conceal.	Say	to the believing men	they should lower	and what
مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ	وَيَحْفَظُوا	فُرُوجَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	أَزْكَى
their gaze	and they should guard	their chastity.	That	(is) purer
لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ
Indeed,	for them.	Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what they do.
وَقُلْ	لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	يَغْضُضْنَ	مِنْ	أَبْصَارِهِنَّ
And say	to the believing women	(that) they should lower	[of]	their gaze
وَيَحْفَظْنَ	فُرُوجَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ
and they should guard	their chastity,	and not	(to) display	their adornment
إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا	وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ	بِحُمْرِهِنَّ	عَلَى	
what is apparent	of it.	And let them draw	over	their head covers
جُيُوبَهُنَّ	وَلَا يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ
their bosoms,	(to) display	and not	except	to their husbands,
أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ آبَاءَ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُنَّ	
or	or	their fathers	or	their sons
أَوْ أَبْنَاءَ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ	إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ بَنِي
or	(of) their husbands	or	their brothers	or
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ بَنِي	أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ	أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ مَا
sons	or	(of) their sisters,	sons	or
brothers	or	(of) their brothers,	sons	or
brothers' sons,	their	sisters' sons,	their	women,
that which	their right hands	possess	or those male	attendants
having no	physical desire	or	children who are not	yet aware
of the	private aspects	of	women.	And let them
not stamp	their feet	to make known	what	they conceal
of their	adornment.	And turn,	all of you,	in
repentance	to Allah	O believers!	So that	you may
succeed.	So that you may	O believers!	altogether	Allah
to				

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from **His** Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of **His** Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which **He** has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, **Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful** (to the women).

34. And verily, **We** have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of **His** light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيْمَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ	31
among and the righteous among you the single And marry	
عِبَادَكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ	
Allah will enrich them poor, they are If and your female slaves. your male slaves,	
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ	
32 All-Knowing. (is) All-Encompassing, And Allah His Bounty. from	
وَلْيَسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ	
until (means for) marriage find (do) not those who And let be chaste	
يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ	
the writing seek And those who His Bounty. from Allah enriches them	
مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ	
if then give them (the) writing your right hands, possess from (those) whom	
عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَعَاتَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي	
which the wealth of Allah from and give them any good in them you know	
ءَاتَاكُمْ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ	
[the] prostitution, to your slave girls compel And (do) not He has given you.	
إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِيَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَوةِ	
(of) the life temporary gain that you may seek chastity they desire if	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْنَهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ	
after Allah then indeed, compels them, And whoever (of) the world.	
إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ عَفْوَ رَحِيمٌ	
And verily, 33 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, their compulsion	
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ	
those who of and an example clear, Verses to you We have sent down	
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	
34 for those who fear (Allah). and an admonition before you, passed away	
اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ	
(of) His Light (The) example and the earth. (of) the heavens (is the) Light Allah	
كَمِشْكُورٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا	
as if it were the glass a glass. (is) in the lamp (is) a lamp: in it (is) like a niche	

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and His name be mentioned therein. Glorify Him therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of zakah. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from His Bounty. And Allah provides whom He wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,

كُوكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ تُوْرٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَلَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ	(of the) east not an olive, blessed - a tree from (which) is lit brilliant a star
فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ وَيُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا أَسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَمْ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ	fire. touched it not even if glow, its oil would almost (of the) west, and not
رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ	And Allah sets forth He wills. whom to His Light Allah guides Light. upon Light
أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ	35 (is) All-Knower. thing of every And Allah for the mankind. the examples
أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْثَانُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَقَّعَهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	in them and be mentioned they be raised that (which) Allah ordered houses In
أَوْ كَظُلُمٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ	36 and (in) the evenings. in the mornings in them [to] Him Glorify His name.
	(the) remembrance of Allah from sale and not trade distracts them not Men -
	will turn about a Day They fear zakah. and giving the prayer and (from) establishing
	فيه الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ
	That Allah may reward them 37 and the eyes. the hearts therein
	أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ
	And Allah His Bounty. from and increase them they did, (of) what (with the) best
	disbelieve, But those who 38 measure. without He wills whom provides
	أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْثَانُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَقَّعَهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ
	(to be) water, the thirsty one thinks it in a lowland, (are) like a mirage their deeds
	Allah but he finds (to be) anything, he finds it not he comes to it, when until
	(in) the account. (is) swift And Allah his due. He will pay him in full before him,
	أَوْ كَظُلُمٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ
	a wave, covers it deep, a sea in (is) like (the) darkness[es] Or 39

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is **He Whom** glorify whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And **He** sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and **He** strikes with it whom **He** wills and averts it from whom **He** wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ							
others.	on	some of it	darkness(es)	a cloud,	on it	a wave,	on it
إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ							
not	And (for) whom	he (can) see it.	hardly	his hand	he puts out	When	
يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ أَلَمْ							
Do not	40	light.	(is) any	for him	then not	a light,	for him Allah (has) made
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							
and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Him	glorify	Allah -	that you see
وَالطَّيْرِ صَفَّتْ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ							
its prayer	knows	verily	Each one	(with) wings outspread?	and the birds		
وَتَسَبِّحُهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾							
41	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and its glorification.		
وَلِلَّهِ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِیَّ اللَّهُ							
Allah	And to	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	And to Allah (belongs)		
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ							
then	clouds	drives	Allah	that	you see	Do not	42 (is) the destination.
يُوَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ							
the rain	then you see	(into) a mass,	makes them	then	between them	joins	
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلِيلِهِ وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِثْرًا جِبَالٍ							
mountains	[from]	(the) sky,	from	And He sends down	their midst?	from	comes forth
فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن							
from	and averts it	He wills	whom	with it	and He strikes	(is) hail	[of] within it
مَّن يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَرِ ﴿٤٣﴾							
43	the sight.	takes away	(of) its lighting	(the) flash	Nearly	He wills.	whom
يَقْلِبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً							
surely is a lesson	that	in	Indeed,	and the day.	the night	Allah alternates	
لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن							
from	moving creature	every	created	And Allah	44	for those who have vision.	
مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن							
(is a kind) who	and of them	its belly,	on	walks	(is a kind) who	Of them	water.

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, We have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, 'We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey.' Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or **His** Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them is that they say, 'We hear and we obey.' And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of **Him**, then those are the successful ones.

يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ									
Allah creates	four.	on	walks	(is a kind) who	and of them	two legs,	on	walks	
مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾									
45	(is)	All-Powerful.	thing	every	on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what
لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا ءَايَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ									
He wills	whom	guides	And Allah	clear.	Verses	We have sent down	Verily,		
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ									
in Allah	'We believe	And they say,	46	straight.	a path	to			
وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ									
after	of them	a party	turns away	Then	and we obey.'	and in the Messenger			
ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى									
to	they are called	And when	47	(are) believers.	those	And not	that.		
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ									
of them	a party	behold,	between them,	to judge	and His Messenger,	Allah			
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا									
they come	the truth,	with them	is	But if	48	(is) averse.			
إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ									
or	a disease	their hearts	Is (there) in	49	(as) promptly obedient.	to him			
أَرْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ									
and His Messenger?	to them	Allah will be unjust	that	they fear	or	do they doubt			
بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ									
(the) statement	is	Only	50	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	those	Nay,		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ									
to judge	and His Messenger	Allah	to	they are called	when	(of) the believers			
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ									
[they]	And those	and we obey.'	'We hear	they say,	(is) that	between them			
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ									
and fears	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys	And whoever	51	(are) the successful.			
اللَّهِ وَيَتَّقِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾									
52	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	and (is) conscious of Him,	Allah				

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, `Do no swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.`

54. Say, `Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And not is on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message.

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that He will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and surely He will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship Me, not associating anything with Me. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give zakah and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَنِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ	And they swear by Allah	strong	their oaths	that if	you ordered them,
لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا نَقْسِمُكَ طَاعَةً مَعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ	surely they (would) go forth.	(Do) not	swear.	Obedience	Indeed, (is) known.
اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.`	53
الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا	the Messenger,	but if	you turn away	then only	upon him
حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ	(is) placed on him,	and on you	(is) what	(is) placed on you.	And if
تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا أَلْبَلُغُ الْمُبِيتِ	you will be guided.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا	Allah (has) promised	those who	believe	among you	and do
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا	righteous deeds,	surely He will grant them succession	in	the earth,	as
أَسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ	He gave succession	to those who	(were) before them,	and that He will surely establish	
لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ	for them	their religion	which	He has approved	for them,
وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي	and surely He will change for them	after	their fear,	security	(for) they worship Me,
لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	they associate	with Me	anything.	But whoever	disbelieved
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ	[they] then those	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	55	And establish	the prayer
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾	and give	zakah	and obey	the Messenger,	so that you may
لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	(Do) not	think	those who	disbelieve	(can) escape

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

وَمَا أَوْلَاهُمْ	النَّارُ	وَلَيْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	٥٧
And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	57
يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لِيَسْتَعِذَّ نَكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	مَلَكَتْ	
O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	posses	
أَمِنْتُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَبْلُغُوا	الْحُلُمَ
your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty
مَرَّتْ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَوةِ الْفَجْرِ	وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ			
before times,	(the) prayer	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside
الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِن بَعْدِ صَلَوةِ الْعِشَاءِ	ثَلَاثُ	عَوْرَاتٍ		
noon	and after	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(These) three
لَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَّافُونَ				
Not for you.	on you	and not	on them	any blame
عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ				
among you,	some of you	among	others.	Thus
أَلَا يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	٥٨	وَإِذَا بَلَغَ		
the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	58
الْأَطْفَالُ مِنكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَعِذُوا كَمَا				
the children	among you	the puberty	as	
أَسْتَعِذَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ				
asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear
لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	٥٩			
for you	His Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.
وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ				
And post menopausal	among	the women	who	(do) not
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَن يَضَعْنَ				
(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	that
ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَن يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ				
their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that
يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ				
they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So when

عَلَيْكُمْ	لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْأَعْمَى	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	
All-Knower.	Not is	on	the blind	any blame	and not	on	60
الْأَعْرَجَ	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيضَ	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	
the lame	any blame	and not	on	the sick	any blame	and not	
عَلَى	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَنْ	تَأْكُلُوا	مِنْ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ
on	yourselves	that	you eat	from	your houses	or	houses
ءَابَائِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	إِخْوَانِكُمْ	
(of) your fathers	or	houses	(of) your mothers	or	houses	(of) your brothers	
أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أَخَوَاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أَعْمَامِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ
houses	or	(of) your sisters	houses	or	(of) your paternal uncles	houses	Or
عَمَّاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ	أَخَوَالِكُمْ	أَوْ	بُيُوتِ		
(of) your paternal aunts	or	houses	(of) your maternal uncles	or	houses		
خَالَاتِكُمْ	أَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتُمْ	مَفَاتِحَهُ	أَوْ		
(of) your maternal aunts	or	what	you possess	its keys	or		
صَدِيقِكُمْ	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ	تَأْكُلُوا	جَمِيعًا	
your friend.	Not is	on you	any blame	that	you eat	together	
أَوْ	أَشْتَاتًا	فَإِذَا	دَخَلْتُمْ	بُيُوتًا	فَسَلِّمُوا	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِكُمْ
or	separately.	But when	you enter	houses	then greet	[on]	a greeting
مَنْ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مُبْرَكَةً	طَيِّبَةً	كَذَلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللَّهُ
from	Allah	blessed	(and) good.	Thus	Allah makes clear		
لَكُمْ	الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٦١﴾	إِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	
for you	the Verses	so that you may	understand.	61	Only	the believers	
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَإِذَا	كَانُوا		
(are) those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	and when	they are		
مَعَهُ	عَلَى	أَمْرٍ	جَامِعٍ	لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوا	حَتَّى	
with him	for	a matter	(of) collective action,	not	they go	until	
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ	أُولَئِكَ			
they (have) asked his permission.	Indeed,	those who	ask your permission,	those			
الَّذِينَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	فَإِذَا			
[those who]	believe	in Allah	and His Messenger.	So when			

they ask your permission for something of their affairs, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, He knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He Who sent down the Criterion upon His slave that he may be a warner to the worlds.

2. He to Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and He has not taken a son

اَسْتَعِذُّوْكَ	لِبَعْضِ	شَاْنِهِمْ	فَاَذَنْ	لِمَنْ
to whom	then give permission	affair of theirs,	for some	they ask your permission
سِئْتِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	اِنَّ اِلَهَ
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	لَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	دُعَاَءَ
(the) calling	make	(Do) not	62	Most Merciful.
الرَّسُوْلِ	يَنْتَكُمُ	كَدُعَاَءِ	بَعْضِكُمْ	بَعْضًا
Verily,	(to) others.	(of) some of you	as (the) call	among you
يَعْلَمُ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	لِوَاْذٍ
So let beware	under shelter.	among you	slip away	those who
اَلَّذِيْنَ	يُخَالِفُوْنَ	عَنْ اَمْرِهٖ	اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ	فِتْنَةً
befalls them	or	a trial	befalls them	lest
عَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٌ	اِلَّا	اِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ
(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!
اَلسَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	قَدْ يَعْلَمُ	مَا اَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهٖ
(are) on [it],	you	what	He knows	Verily,
وَيَوْمَ	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	اِلَيْهٖ	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
of what	then He will inform them	to Him	they will be returned	And (the) Day
عَمِلُوْا	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ
64	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah
سورة الفرقان				
Surah Al-Furqan				
بِسْمِ	اَللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ	
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
تَبٰرَكَ	اَلَّذِيْ	نَزَلَ	اَلْفُرْقٰنَ	عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ
that he may be	His slave	upon	the Criterion	sent down
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	نٰذِيْرًا	اَلَّذِيْ	لَهُ	مُلْكٌ
(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	The One Who -	1	a warner.
اَلسَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَمْ	يَخِذْ	وَلَدًا
He has	and not	a son,	He has taken	and not

and **He** does not have a partner in the dominion and **He** has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides **Him**, which create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, 'This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it.' But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, 'Tale of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.'

6. Say, 'He has revealed it (the Quran), the **One Who** knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.'

7. And they say, 'Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?'
 8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

لَمْ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ							
thing,	every	and He (has) created	the dominion	in	a partner	for Him	
فَقَدَرَهُ نَقْدِيرًا وَأَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ							
besides Him	Yet they have taken	2	(with) determination.	and determined it			
ءَالِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ							
are created,	while they	anything,	they create	not	gods		
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا							
any benefit,	and not	any harm	for themselves	they possess	and not		
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا							
resurrection.	and not	life	and not	death	they control	and not	
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا آفَاكُ							
a lie,	(is) but	this	Not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	3
أَقْتَرَبَهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ							
But verily,	other.	people	at it	and helped him	he invented it		
جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا وَقَالُوا أَأَسْطِيرُ							
Tales	And they say,	4	and a lie.	an injustice	they (have) produced		
الْأَوَّلِينَ أَكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ							
to him	are dictated	and they	which he has had written	(of) the former people			
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ							
knows	the One Who	Has sent it down	Say,	5	and evening.	morning	
السِّرِّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ							
is	Indeed, He	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the secret		
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا وَقَالُوا مَا لَ هَذَا							
this	Why does	And they say,	6	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,		
الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ							
the markets?	in	and walk	[the] food	eat	Messenger		
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ							
with him	then he be	an Angel	to him	is sent down	Why not		
نَذِيرًا أَوْ يُنْفَخَ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ							
or	a treasure	to him	is delivered	Or	7	a warner?	

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, `You follow not but a bewitched man.`

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

10. Blessed is He Who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and He could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) `Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions.`

15. Say, `Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ						
the wrongdoers,	And say	from it?	he may eat	a garden,	for him	is
إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ						
how	See	8	bewitched.	a man	but	you follow
ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَلَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا						
so not	but they have gone astray,	the similitudes,	for you	they set forth		
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾ تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ						
if	Who,	Blessed is He	9	a way.	they are able (to find)	
شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ						
that -	than	better	for you	(could have) made	He willed	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ						
and He (could) make	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	gardens -	
لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ						
the Hour	they deny	Nay,	10	palaces.	for you	
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا						
a Blazing Fire.	the Hour,	deny	for (those) who	and We have prepared		
﴿١١﴾ إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا						
its	they will hear	far,	a place	from	it sees them	When
تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا						
thereof	they are thrown	And when	12	and roaring.	raging	
مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ						
there	they will call	bound in chains,	narrow	(in) a place		
ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾ لَا نَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا						
(for) destruction	this day	call	(Do) not	13	(for) destruction.	
وَجِدًا وَادْعُوا كَثِيرًا قُلْ						
Say,	14	many.	(for) destructions	but call	one,	
أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعدَ						
is promised	which	(of) Eternity,	Garden	or	better	Is that
الْمُنْقُوتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾						
15	and destination.	a reward	for them	It will be	(to) the righteous?	

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested.

17. And the Day He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say, `Did you mislead these slaves of Mine or they themselves went astray from the way?`

18. They will say, `Glory be toYou! It was not proper for us to take besides You any protectors. But You gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.`

19. (Allah will say), `So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help.` And whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And We did not send before you any Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَتْ					
It is	they will abide forever.	they wish,	(is) whatever	therein	For them
عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعَدًا مَّسْئُولًا وَيَوْمَ					
And (the) Day	16	requested.	a promise	your Lord	on
يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ					
and He will say,	besides Allah	they worship	and what	He will gather them	
ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ					
they	or	these	My slaves	[you] mislead	`Did you
ضَلُّوا السَّيْلَ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ					
`Glory be toYou!	They say,	17	(from) the way?	went astray	
مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ					
any	besides You	we take	that	for us	Not
أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ					
until	and their forefathers	You gave them comforts	But	protectors.	
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا					
18	ruined.	a people	and became	the Message	they forgot
فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا					
so not	you say,	in what	they deny you	`So verily,	
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ					
And whoever	(to) help.	and not	(to) avert	you are able	
يُظْلِمُ مِنْكُمْ نَذِقَهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا					
great.	a punishment	We will make him taste	among you,	does wrong	
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا					
but	Messengers	any	before you	We sent	And not
19					
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي					
in	and walked	food	[surely] ate	indeed, they	
الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً					
a trial,	for others	some of you	And We have made	the markets.	
أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا					
20	All-Seer.	your Lord	And is	will you have patience?	

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say, 'Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?' Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, '(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition.'

23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did, and We will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, 'O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِيْٓ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰٓى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَدْ مَنَّآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَمِ وَيُنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ نَزِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ الْكُفْرٰٓىنَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَعِضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يٰلَيْتَنِیْ اَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ اَتَّخَذْتُ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ اَلذِّكْرُ بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَنِیْ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ	And said	those who	(do) not	expect	(the) meeting with Us,	لِقَاءَنَا	لَوْلَا
اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِيْٓ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾	are sent down	to us	the Angels	or	we see	رَبَّنَا	لَقَدْ
اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِيْٓ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾	they have become arrogant	within	themselves	and (become) insolent	(with) insolence	عُتُوًّا	كَبِيرًا
يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰٓى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾	great.	21	(The) Day	they see	no	glad tidings	(will be) that Day
يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰٓى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾	for the criminals,	and they will say,	'A partition	forbidden.'	22		
وَقَدْ مَنَّآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾	And We will proceed	to	whatever	they did	of	(the) deed(s),	
وَقَدْ مَنَّآ إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾	and We will make them	dispersed.	(as) dust	23	(The) companions	(of) Paradise,	
يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾	that Day,	(will be) a better	abode,	and a better	resting-place.	24	
وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَمِ وَيُنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ نَزِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾	And (the) Day	will split open	the heavens	with the clouds	and (will be) sent down		
وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَمِ وَيُنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ نَزِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾	the Angels,	descending.	25	The Sovereignty,	that Day	(will be) truly,	
أَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ الْكُفْرٰٓىنَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾	for the Most Gracious.	And (it will) be	a Day	for	the disbelievers	difficult.	
وَيَوْمَ يَعِضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يٰلَيْتَنِیْ اَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾	And (the) Day	26	(the) wrongdoer	will bite	his hands,	he will say,	'O I wish!
وَيَوْمَ يَعِضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يٰلَيْتَنِیْ اَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾	I had taken	with	the Messenger	a way.	27	O woe to me!	I wish
اَتَّخَذْتُ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾	I had taken	that one	(as) a friend.	28	Verily,	he led me astray	from
اَتَّخَذْتُ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾	the Reminder	after	[when]	it (had) come to me.	And is	the Shaitaan	

to man, a deserter.`

30. And the Messenger will say, `O my Lord Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.`

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, `Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?` Thus (it i revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily We gave Musa the Scripture and We appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, `Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs.` Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

لِّلْأَنفُسِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرَبِّ إِنَّ	Indeed,	`O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter.`	to the man
قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing.`	the Quran	this	took	my people
جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى	But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	We have made
بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,
لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ	Thus,	all at once?	the Quran	to him	was revealed	`Why not	
لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ	and We have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that We may strengthen			
تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا	but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.	
حِجْلًا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ الَّذِينَ	Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	We bring you	
يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرُّ	(are the) worst	those	Hell,	to	their faces	on	will be gathered
مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ	Musa	We gave	And verily,	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position
الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا	(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and We appointed	the Scripture	
﴿٣٥﴾ فَقُلْنَا أَذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا	have denied,	those who	the people,	to	`Go both of you	Then We said,	35
بِعَايِنَتِنَا فَذَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَوْمَ	And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then We destroyed them	Our Signs.`		
نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	and We made them	We drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,	
لِّلنَّاسِ ءَايَةً وَأَعَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا	painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And We have prepared	a sign.	for mankind	

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of Ar-rass and many generations between them.

39. And for each We set forth the examples, and each We destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), 'Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?'

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them. And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if He willed, He could have made it stationary.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرِّسِّ وَقُرُونًا	٣٧	And Ad	and Thamud	and (the) dwellers	(of) Ar-rass	and generations
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ	٣٨	many.	that	between	We have set forth	for him
الْأَمْثَلُ وَكُلًّا تَبَرْنَا تَنْبِيرًا وَلَقَدْ	٣٩	And verily,	(with) destruction.	We destroyed	and each	the examples,
آتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا السَّوَّى	٤٠	(of) evil.	(with) a rain	was showered	which	the town upon they have come
أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَكُونُهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ	٤١	expecting	not	they are	Nay,	see it? they Then do not
نُشُورًا وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا	٤٢	except	they take you	not	they see you,	And when
هُزُوءًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا	٤٣	(as) a Messenger?	Allah has sent	the one whom	Is this	(in) mockery,
إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَن	٤٤	that	if not	our gods	from	[surely] misled us He would have almost
صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ	٤٥	they will see	when	know	And will	to them. we had been steadfast
الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا أَرَأَيْتَ	٤٦	Have you seen	(from the) way.	(is) more astray	who	the punishment,
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ	٤٧	over him	be	Then would you	his own desire?	(as) his god takes (one) who
وَكَيْلًا أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ	٤٨	or	hear	most of them	that	do you think Or
يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ	٤٩	(are) more astray	they	Nay,	like cattle.	(are) except they Not understand?
سَبِيلًا أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ	٥٠	He extends	how	your Lord	[to]	see Do you not
الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ	٥١	Then	stationary.	surely He (could) have made it	He willed,	And if the shadow?

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, `I do not ask of you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord.`

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, `Prostrate to the Most Gracious.` They say, `And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?` And this increases them in aversion

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a great lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

نَسَبًا	وَصِهْرًا	وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ	قَدِيرًا	54	All-Powerful.	your Lord	And is	and marriage relationship.	blood relationship				
وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ	وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَكَانَ	and is	harms them,	and not	not profits them	what	besides Allah	But they worship		
الْكَافِرُ	عَلَى رَبِّهِ	ظَهِيرًا	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا	55	except	We sent you	And not	a helper.	his Lord	against	the disbeliever		
مُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	56	for it	I ask (of) you	Not	Say,	and a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings				
مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا	مَنْ شَاءَ	أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	57	a way.	his Lord	to	take	to	(that) whoever wills	except	payment,	any
وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى الْحَيِّ	الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ	57	does not die,	the One Who	the Ever-living,	in	And put your trust					
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ	وَكَفَى بِهِ	بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ	58	(of) His slaves,	regarding the sins	He	And sufficient is	with His Praise.	and glorify				
خَيْرًا	الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا	58	and whatever	and the earth	the heavens	created	The One Who	All-Aware,				
بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى	59	over	He established Himself	then	periods,	six	in	(is) between them			
الْعَرْشِ	الرَّحْمَنُ فَسَأَلَ بِهِ	خَيْرًا	59	(as He is) All-Aware.	Him	so ask	the Most Gracious,	the Throne -					
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ	قَالُوا	60	They say,	to the Most Gracious.	Prostrate	to them,	it is said	And when				
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا	مُرْسَلًا	وَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا	60	you order us?	to what	Should we prostrate	(is) the Most Gracious?	And what					
وَزَادَهُمْ	نُفُورًا	نَبَارَكَ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي	60	in	has placed	Who	Blessed is He	(in) aversion.	And it increases them			
السَّمَاءِ	بُرُوجًا	وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا	وَقَمَرًا مَّنِيرًا	61	shining.	and a moon	a lamp	therein	and has placed	constellations	the skies		
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ	خِلْفَةً	61	(in) succession	and the day	the night	made	(is) the One Who	And He				

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, `Peace.`

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, `Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place.`

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deed, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لَمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذْكُرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾	62	to be thankful.	desires	or	remember	to	desires	for whoever
وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾	63	the earth	on	walk	(are) those who	(of) the Most Gracious	And (the) slaves	
وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾	64	and standing.	prostrating	before their Lord,	spend (the) night	And those who		
وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّكَ عَذَابُهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾	65	the punishment	from us	Avert	` Our Lord!	say,	And those who	
لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾	66	is an evil	Indeed, it	inseparable,	is	its punishment	Indeed, (of) Hell.	
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾	67	they spend,	when	And those who,		and resting place.`	abode	
يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٨﴾	68	moderate.	that -	between	but are	and are not stingy	(are) not extravagant	
وَمَنْ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٩﴾	69	another,	god	Allah	with	invoke	(do) not	And those who
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٧٠﴾	70	by right	except	Allah has forbidden	which	the soul	they kill	and (do) not
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٧١﴾	71	a penalty.	will meet	that	does	And whoever	commit adultery.	and (do) not
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾	72	(of) Resurrection,	(on the) Day	the punishment	for him	Will be doubled		
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٧٣﴾	73	repents	(he) who	Except		humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾	74	Allah will replace	then (for) those	righteous deed,	and does	and believes		
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾	75	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds	

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say,
 `Our Lord! Grant us
 spouses and offspring
 who will be the comfort
 of our eyes and make
 us a leader for the
 righteous.`

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, ` My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to **Him**. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment).`

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen Meem.*

2. These are the
Verses of the clear
Book.

وَمَنْ	تَابَ وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَإِنَّهُ	يَنْوُبُ إِلَى
to	turns	then indeed, he	righteous (deeds),	and does
repents	And whoever			
اللَّهُ	مَتَابًا	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يَشْهَدُونَ
bear witness	(do) not	And those who	71	(with) repentance.
Allah				
الزُّورَ	وَإِذَا	مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ	مَرُّوا	كِرَامًا
(as) dignified ones	they pass	by futility,	they pass	and when
(to) the falsehood,				
وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِأَيِّتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
(of) their Lord,	of (the) Verses	they are reminded	when	And those who,
72				
لَمْ	يَخْرُوا عَلَيْهَا	صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا	وَالَّذِينَ	يَقُولُونَ
say,	And those who	73	and blind.	deaf
upon them	fall	(do) not		
رَبَّنَا	هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ	أَزْوَاجِنَا	وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا	قُرَّةَ
(to) our eyes,	comfort	and our offspring	our spouses	from
to us	Grant	Our Lord!		
وَجَعَلْنَا	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	إِمَامًا	أُولَئِكَ	يُجْزَوْنَ
will be awarded	Those	74	a leader.	for the righteous
and make us				
الْغُرَّةَ	يَمَا	صَبَرُوا	وَيَلْقَوْنَ	فِيهَا
therein	and they will be met	they were patient	because	the Chamber
تَحِيَّةَ	وَسَلَامًا	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	حَسَنَتِ
Good	in it.	Will abide forever	75	and peace.
(with) greetings				
مُسْتَقَرًّا	وَمُقَامًا	قُلْ	مَا	يَعْبُؤُا
will care	Not	Say,	76	and a resting place.
(is) the settlement				
يَكُمُ	رَبِّي	لَوْلَا	دُعَاؤُكُمْ	فَقَدْ
But verily,	(is) your prayer (to Him).	if not	my Lord,	for you
كَذَّبْتُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يَكُونُ	لِزَامًا	
77	the inevitable (punishment).	will be	so soon	you have denied,
سورة الشعراء				
Surah Ash-Shuara				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
طَسَمَ	تِلْكَ	ءَايَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ
2	clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These
1	Ta Seen Meem.			

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) that they will not become believers.
4. If We willed, We could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.
5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.
6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.
7. Do they not look at the earth - how many We have produced therein from every noble kind.
8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
9. And indeed your Lord - He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), 'Go to the wrongdoing people -
11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?'
12. He said, 'My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.
13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.
14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me.'
15. He said, 'Nay, go both of you with Our Signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.
16. So go, both of you,

لَعَلَّكَ	بَنَحْ	نَفْسَكَ	أَلَا	يَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٣
Perhaps you	(would) kill	yourself	that not	they will become	believers.	3
إِنْ	نَشَاءُ	نُنَزِّلْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	آيَةً	فَظَلَّتْ
If	We will,	We can send down	to them	the sky	a Sign	so would bend
أَعَنَقُوهُمْ	لَهَا	خَضِعِينَ	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِنْ	ذِكْرٍ
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	And (does) not	come to them	any	reminder
مَنْ	الرَّحْمَنِ	مُحْدَثٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِينَ
from	the Most Gracious	new,	but	they	from it	turn away.
كَذَّبُوا	فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ	أَنْبَتُوا	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it	
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	كَمْ	أَبْنَيْنَا	
(to) mock.	Do not	they see	at	the earth -	how many	We produced
فِيهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	إِنَّ	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً
of	every	kind	noble.	Indeed,	that	surely (is) a sign,
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	
are	most of them	believers.	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, He	
الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ	وَلَوْ	نَادَى رَبُّكَ	مُوسَى		
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	And when	your Lord called	Musa,		
أَنْ	أَنْتَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
[that],	'Go	(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	(The) people	(of) Firaun.	
أَلَا	يَنْقُورُونَ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	أَنْ
Will not	they fear?'	He said,	'My Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that
يُكَذِّبُونَ	وَيَضِيقُ	صَدْرِي	وَلَا	يَنْطَلِقُ		
they will deny me.	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well		
لِسَانِي	فَأَرْسِلْ	إِلَى هَارُونَ	وَهُمْ	عَلَى	ذَنْبٍ	
my tongue,	so send	for	Harun.	against me	a crime,	
فَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	قَالَ	كَلَّا	فَأَذْهَبَا	
so I fear	that	they will kill me.'	He said,	'Nay,	go both of you	
يَايُنُسَا	إِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُسْتَمِعُونَ	فَاتِيَا		
Indeed, We	(are) with you,	listening.	So go both of you			

- to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds
17. Send with us the Children of Israel.'
18. He (Firaun) said, 'Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?
19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful.'
20. He (Musa) said, 'did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).
21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.
22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.'
23. Firaun said, 'And what is the Lord of the worlds?'
24. He (Musa) said, 'Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.'
25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, 'Do you not hear?'
26. He (Musa) said, 'You Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.'
27. He (Firaun) said, 'Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad.'
28. He (Musa) said, 'Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason.'
29. He (Firaun) said, 'I you take

فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	(of) the worlds	(of the) Lord	(are the) Messengers	'Indeed, we	and say,	(to) Firaun
١٦ أَن أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ	Did not	He said,	17	(the) Children of Israel.'	with us	send [That] 16
نُرَبِّكَ فِيمَا وَلَدْنَا وَلَكِنَّا فِيمَا مِّنْ عُمُرِكَ	your life	of	among us	and you remained	(as) a child,	among us we bring you up
سِنِينَ ۚ وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِ	(were) of	and you	you did,	which	your deed	And you did 18 years?
الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ قَالَ فَعَلْنَهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِّنَ الضَّالِّينَ	those who are astray.	(was) of	I	when	'I did it	He said, 19 the ungrateful.'
٢٠ فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي	my Lord,	to me	But granted	I feared you.	when	from you So I fled 20
حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِّنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ	(is the) favor	And this	21	the Messengers.	of	and made me judgment
تَمَّتْهَا عَلَيَّ أَن عَبَّدْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	(the) Children of Israel.'	you have enslaved	that	[on] me,	with which you reproach	
٢٢ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ قَالَ	He said,	23	(of) the worlds?'	(is the) Lord	'And what	Firaun said 22
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ	if	(is) between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	'Lord
كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ ۚ قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ ۖ أَلَا	'Do not	around him,	to those	He said	24	convinced.' you (should) be
تَسْمَعُونَ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	(of) your forefathers.'	and (the) Lord	'Your Lord	He said,	25	you hear?'
٢٦ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	has been sent	who	your Messenger	'Indeed,	He said, 26
لَمَجْنُونٌ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا	and whatever	and the west	(of) the east	'Lord	He said,	27 (is) surely mad.'
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۚ قَالَ لَئِن أُتِخَذَتْ	you take	'If	He said,	28	(to) reason.'	you were if (is) between them,

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned.

30. He (Musa) said, 'Even if I bring you something manifest?'

31. He (Firaun) said, 'Then bring it, if you are truthful.'

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said, to the chiefs around him, 'Indeed, this is a learned magician.'

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?'

36. They said, 'Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician.'

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, 'Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?'

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, 'Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?'

42. He said, 'Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me).'

43. Musa said to them, 'Throw what you are going to throw.'

إِلَٰهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَكَ	مِنْ	الْمَسْجُورِينَ	٢٩	those imprisoned.	among	I will surely make you	other than me,	a god
قَالَ أَوْلَوْ جِثَّتْكَ	إِشْيَاءُ	مُتَبَيِّنٍ	٣٠	manifest?	something	I bring you	Even if	He said,
يَهْ إِنَّ كُنْتَ مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	فَإِذَا	٣١	the truthful.	of	you are	if	it,
هِيَ تُعَبَّانُ مُتَبَيِّنٌ	وَنَزَعَ	يَدَهُ	٣٢	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	It	and behold!	his hand
بَيَضَاءُ لِلنَّظِيرِينَ	قَالَ	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	٣٣	for the observers.	(was) white	Indeed,	around him,	to the chiefs
هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ	يُرِيدُ	أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ	٣٤	learned.	(is) surely a magician	this	from	drive you out
أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ	فَمَاذَا	تَأْمُرُونَ	٣٥	(do) you advise?	so what	by his magic,	your land	They said,
أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ	وَابْعَثْ فِي	الْمَدَائِنِ	٣٦	gatherers -	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,
يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ	سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ	فَجُمِعَ	٣٧	learned.	magician,	every	They (will) bring to you	So were assembled
السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتٍ	يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ	وَقِيلَ	٣٨	well-known.	(on) a day	for (the) appointment	the magicians	And it was said
لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ	مُجْتَمِعُونَ	لَعَلَّنَا	٣٩	assemble	you	'Will	to the people,	the magicians
إِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ	الْفَائِزِينَ	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ	٤٠	the victorious?	they are	if	they said	the magicians,
إِفْرَعُونَ أَيْنَ	لَنَا لَأَجْرًا	إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ	٤١	the victorious?	we are	if	a reward	for us
قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ	إِذَا لَمِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	٤٢	the ones who are brought near.	surely (will be) of	then	and indeed you	'Yes, He said,
قَالَ هُمْ	مُوسَى	أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ	٤٣	(are) going to throw.	you	what	'Throw	Musa.
٤٢	to them	Said	٤٢					

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, `By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious.`

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

47. They said, `We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

48. Lord of Musa and Harun.`

49. He (Firaun) said, `You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all.`

50. They said, `No harm Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the believers.`

52. And We inspired Musa (saying), `Travel by night with My slaves, indeed, you will be followed.`

53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,

54. (Saying), `Indeed these are a small band,

55. And indeed, they are enraging us,

56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned.`

57. So We expelled them from gardens

فَالْقُرَىٰ جِبَاهُهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ	(of) Firaun,	` By the might	and said,	and their staffs	their ropes	So they threw
إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ٤٤	his staff	Musa	Then threw	44	(are) the victorious.	surely, we indeed, we
فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ٤٥	Then fell down	45	they falsified.	what	swallowed	It and behold!
السَّحَرَةُ سَجِدِينَ ٤٦	in (the) Lord	` We believe	They said,	46	prostrate.	the magicians
الْعَالَمِينَ ٤٧	` You believed	He said,	48	and Harun.`	(of) Musa	Lord 47 (of) the worlds,
لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنَىٰ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمْ ٤٩	(is) surely your chief	Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]	before in him
أَلَدَىٰ عَلَّمَكُمْ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ نَعْلَمُونَ لَا أَقْطَعَنَّ	I will surely cut off	you will know.	so surely soon	the magic,	has taught you	who
أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ ٥٠	all.`	and I will surely crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet	your hands
إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا ٥١	we are	because	our sins,	our Lord	us	will forgive that hope Indeed, we
أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥٢	[that]	Musa,	to	And We inspired	51	(of) the believers.` (the) first
أَسْرَٰ بَعَادَىٰ ٥٣	Then sent	52	(will be) followed.`	indeed, you	with My slaves,	` Travel by night
فِرْعَوْنَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ٥٤	(are) certainly a band	these	` Indeed,	53	gatherers,	the cities in Firaun
فَالْيَوْمَ ٥٥	And indeed, we	55	(are) surely enraging [to] us,	And indeed, they	54	small
لَجَمِيعٍ ٥٦	gardens	from	So We expelled them	56	forewarned.`	(are) surely a multitude

- and springs,
58. And treasures and an honorable place,
59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.
60. So they followed them at sunrise.
61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, 'Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken.'
62. He (Musa) said, 'Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.'
63. Then We inspired Musa, 'Strike the sea with your staff.' So it parted and each part became like a huge mountain.
64. And We brought near there, the others.
65. And We saved Musa and all who were with him.
66. Then We drowned the others.
67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.
68. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,
70. When he said to his father and his people, 'What do you worship?'
71. They said, 'We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them.'
72. He said, 'Do they hear you when you call?'
73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?'
74. They said, 'Nay,

وَعِيُونٌ	وَكُنُوزٌ	وَمَقَامٍ	كَرِيمٍ	كَذَلِكَ
57	And treasures	and a place	honorable,	Thus.
وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا	بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ		
And We caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	So they followed them	59	
مُشْرِقِينَ	فَلَمَّا	تَرَاءَا	الْجَمْعَانِ	قَالَ
(at) sunrise.	Then when	saw each other	the two hosts,	said
أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى	إِنَّا	لَمُدْرِكُونَ		قَالَ
(of) Musa,	(the) companions	(are) surely to be overtaken.'	Indeed, we	He said,
كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي	سَيَهْدِينِ	فَأَوْحَيْنَا		
indeed,	Nay,	Then We inspired	62	He will guide me.'
إِلَى مُوسَى	أَنْ أَضْرِبَ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ	فَانْفَلَقَ	فَكَانَ كُلُّ	
Musa,	to	Strike [that]	each and became	So it parted the sea.
فَرَّقَ	كَالْطُّورِ الْعَظِيمِ	وَأَزَلَّفْنَا	ثُمَّ الْآخَرِينَ	
part	like the mountain	And We brought near	63	the others.
وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ	أَجْمَعِينَ	ثُمَّ		
And We saved	64	Then	65	all.
أَعْرَفْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً	وَمَا		
We drowned	66	but not	surely (is) a Sign,	that in
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ			
believers.	most of them	are	67	surely He
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	وَأَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأٌ			
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	And recite	68	(the) news
إِبْرَاهِيمَ	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ	مَا		
(of) Ibrahim,	69	When	he said	What
تَعْبُدُونَ	قَالُوا	تَعْبُدُ	أَصْنَامًا	فَنَظَلُّ
(do) you worship?	70	They said,	We worship	idols,
لَهَا عَافِيَةٌ	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكَ	إِذْ تَدْعُونَ		
devoted.	to them	71	He said,	Do
أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكَ	أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ	قَالُوا	بَلْ	
(do) they benefit you	Or	73	they harm (you)?'	Nay,

but we found our forefathers doing so.`

75. He said, `Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive for me my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart.`

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

وَجَدْنَا	ءَابَاءَنَا	كَذَلِكَ	يَفْعَلُونَ	۞	قَالَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا
what	Do you see	He said,	74	doing.`	like that -	our forefathers	but we found
كُنتُمْ	تَعْبُدُونَ	۞	أَنْتُمْ	وَعِبَادُكُمْ	الْأَقْدَمُونَ	۞	
76	and your fore fathers.	You	75	worshipping,	you have been		
فَإِنَّهُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	لِي	إِلَّا	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	۞	
77	(of) the worlds,	(the) Lord	except	to me,	(are) enemies	Indeed, they	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَنِي	فَهُوَ	يَهْدِينِ	۞	وَالَّذِي	هُوَ	
[He]	And the One Who	78	guides me.	and He	created me,	The One Who	
يُطْعِمُنِي	وَيَسْقِينِ	۞	وَإِذَا	مَرَضْتُ	فَهُوَ		
then He	I am ill,	And when	79	and gives me drink.	gives me food		
يَشْفِينِ	۞	وَالَّذِي	يُمِيتُنِي	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِينِ		
he will give me life,	then	will cause me to die	And the One Who	80	cures me,		
۞	وَالَّذِي	أَطْمَعُ	أَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	لِي	خَطِيئَتِي	
my faults	for me	He will forgive	that	I hope	And the One Who -	81	
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	۞	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	حُكْمًا	
wisdom	[for] me	Grant	My Lord!	82	(of) the Judgment.	(on the) Day	
وَالْحَقِّنِي	بِالْصَّالِحِينَ	۞	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	لِسَانَ	صِدْقٍ	
(of) honor	a mention	[for] me	And grant	83	with the righteous.	and join me	
فِي	الْآخِرِينَ	۞	وَأَجْعَلْنِي	مِنْ	وَرَثَةِ		
(the) inheritors	of	And make me	84	the later (generations).	among		
جَنَّةِ	النَّعِيمِ	۞	وَأَغْفِرْ	لِأَبِي	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	مِنْ
of	is	Indeed, he	my father.	And forgive	85	(of) Delight.	(of) Garden(s)
الضَّالِّينَ	۞	وَلَا	تُخْزِنِي	يَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُونَ		
they are resurrected,	(on the) Day	disgrace me	And (do) not	86	those astray.		
۞	يَوْمَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	مَالٌ	وَلَا	بَنُونَ	۞
Except	88	sons,	and not	wealth	will benefit	not	(The) Day
مَنْ	أَتَى	اللَّهَ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيمٍ	۞	وَأُزْلِفَتْ	
And (will be) brought near	89	sound.`	with a heart	(to) Allah	comes	(he) who	
الْجَنَّةِ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	۞	وَبُرُزَّتِ	الْجَحِيمُ			
the Hellfire	And (will be) made manifest	90	for the righteous.	the Paradise			

- to the deviators.
92. And it will be said to them, Where is (all) that you used to worship
93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?
94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators
95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.
96. They will say while they dispute therein,
97. `By Allah, we were indeed in clear error
98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.
99. And none misguided us except the criminals.
100. So now we have no intercessors
101. Nor a close friend.
102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers.
103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.
104. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers
106. When their brother Nuh said to them, `Will you not fear (Allah)?
107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.
108. So fear Allah and obey me.
109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.
110. So fear Allah

سورة الشعراء - ٢٦		519		وقال الذين - ١٩	
لِّلْغَاوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ					
you used	(is) that	` Where	to them,	And it will be said	91 to the deviators.
تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمۡ أَوْ يَنْصُرُونَ					
help themselves?	or	they help you	Can	Besides Allah?	92 (to) worship
فَنُكَبِّرُكُمۡ فِيهَا هُمْ وَأَلَّوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾					
94	and the deviators	they	into it,	Then they will be overturned	93
وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا					
in it	while they	They (will) say	95	all together. (of) Iblis	And (the) hosts
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ تَاللَّهِ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ					
clear	error	surely in	we were	indeed, ` By Allah,	96 (are) disputing,
إِذۡ نُسَوِّيكُمۡ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَمَا					
And not	98	(of) the worlds.	with (the) Lord	we equated you	When 97
أَضَلَّانَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ فَمَا لَنَا مِن شٰفِعِينَ					
intercessors	any	we have	So (now) not	99 the criminals.	except misguided us
وَلَا صٰدِقِ جَمِيعٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ فَلَوْ أَن لَّنَا كَرَّةٌ					
a return,	we had	that	Then if	101 close.	a friend And not 100
فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً					
surely is a Sign,	that	in	Indeed,	102 the believers.	` of then we could be
وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ					
surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	103	believers.	most of them are but not
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠١﴾ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ					
(of) Nuh	(the) people	Denied	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ إِذۡ قَالَ لَهُمۡ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا					
` Will not	Nuh,	their brother	to them	said	When 105 the Messengers
نَنْقُوتُ ﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾					
107	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am	106 you fear (Allah)?
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۖ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمۡ عَلَيْهِ مِنۡ أَجْرٍ ۖ					
payment.	any	for it	I ask (of) you	And not	108 and obey me. Allah So fear
إِنۡ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ					
Allah	So fear	109	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from but (is) my payment Not

- and obey me.'
111. They said, 'Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?'
112. He said, 'And what do I know of what they used to do?'
113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.
114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.
115. I am only a clear warner.'
116. They said, 'If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned.'
117. He said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.'
118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me.'
119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.
120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.
121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.
124. When their brother Hud said to them, 'Will you not fear Allah?'
125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.
126. So fear Allah and obey me.
127. And I do not

وَأَطِيعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾	قَالُوا ﴿١١٥﴾	أَنْتُمْ لَكُمْ	وَأَتَّبَعَكَ
and obey me.'	They said,	'Should we believe	while followed you
110	110	110	110
الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾	قَالَ ﴿١١٦﴾	وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا	كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
the lowest?'	He said,	'And what	(do) I know
111	111	111	111
﴿١١٦﴾	إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ	إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي	لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾
Verily,	their account	upon (is) but	my Lord, if
112	112	112	112
وَمَا أَنَا	بِطَارِدٍ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾	إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ
I am	the one to drive away	the believers.	a warner
113	113	113	113
﴿١١٧﴾	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَّمْ	تَنْتَهِ يَنْتُحِ	لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنْ
clear.'	They said,	'If	of
114	114	114	114
الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾	قَالَ ﴿١١٨﴾	رَبِّ	إِنَّ قَوْمِي
those who are stoned.'	He said,	'My Lord!	Indeed,
115	115	115	115
كَذَّبُونَ ﴿١١٩﴾	فَأَفْتَحْ	بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَهُمْ
have denied me.	So judge	between me	and between them
116	116	116	116
فَتَحًّا	وَنَجِّنِي	وَمَنْ مَعِيَ	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(with decisive) judgment,	and save me	and who	the believers.'
117	117	117	117
﴿١١٨﴾	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَمَنْ مَعَهُ	فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ
So We saved him	and who	(were) with him	in the ship,
118	118	118	118
﴿١١٩﴾	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا	بَعْدَ	الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾
Then	We drowned	thereafter	the remaining ones.
119	119	119	119
ذَلِكَ	لَايَةً	وَمَا كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
that	surely, (is) a sign	but not	believers.
120	120	120	120
﴿١٢٠﴾	وَأَنَّ رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٠﴾
And indeed,	your Lord	surely, He	(is) the All-Mighty,
121	121	121	121
كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ
Denied	(the people) of Aad	the Messengers.	said
122	122	122	122
﴿١٢١﴾	أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ	أَلَا	تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾
their brother	Hud,	'Will not	you fear (Allah)?'
123	123	123	123
رَسُولٌ	أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٢﴾	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٢٢﴾
a Messenger	trustworthy.	So fear	Allah
124	124	124	124
﴿١٢٢﴾	وَمَا	أَنَا	بِطَارِدٍ
And not	and obey me.	I am	the one to drive away
125	125	125	125

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you might live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

136. They said, `It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished.

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, `Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىَّ									
from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you		
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ أَتَنْبُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ ءَايَةً									
a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord			
تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ									
that you might	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,					
تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَاتَّقُوا									
So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?		
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا									
with what	has aided you	the One Who	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah			
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ وَجَنَّاتٍ									
And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	He has aided you	132	you know,			
وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ									
Great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.		
﴿١٣٥﴾ قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ									
you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	(It is) same	They said,	135		
مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ									
(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of		
﴿١٣٧﴾ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ									
So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished.	we	And not	137				
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ﴿١٣٩﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ﴿١٤٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ									
are	but not	surely, is s sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then We destroyed them.			
أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them			
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٢﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ									
said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.		
لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾ نَنْقُوتُ ﴿١٤٥﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ									
to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them		
رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٧﴾ وَمَا									
And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger		

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And corn fields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.

153. They said, ` You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.

155. He said, ` This is : she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ									
(the) Lord	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you	
الْعَالَمِينَ ١٤٥ أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ ١٤٦ فِي									
In	146	secure,	(is) here	what	in	Will you be left	145	(of) the worlds.	
جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ١٤٧ وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ١٤٨									
soft?	its spadix	and date-palms	And corn- fields	147	and springs,	gardens			
وَنَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ١٤٩ فَاتَّقُوا ١٥٠									
So fear	149	skillfully.	houses	the mountains,	of	And you carve	148		
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا ١٥١ وَلَا تَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ									
(the) command	obey	And (do) not	150	and obey me.	Allah				
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ١٥٢ الَّذِينَ يَفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ									
the earth	in	spread corruption	Those who	151	(of) the transgressors,				
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ١٥٣ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ									
those bewitched.	(are) of	you	` Only	They said,	152	reform.	and (do) not		
مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ									
you	if	a sign,	so bring	like us,	a man	(are) except	you	Not	153
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٥٤ قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ لَهَا									
For her	(is) a she-camel.	` This	He said,	154	the truthful.	(are) of			
شَرِبٌ وَلَكُمْ شَرِبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ١٥٥									
155	known.	(on) a day	(is a share of) drink	and for you	(is a share of) drink,				
وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٥٦									
Great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	lest seize you	with harm,	touch her	And (do) not			
فَعَقَرُوهَا ١٥٧ فَأَصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ١٥٨ فَآخُذْهُمْ									
So seized them	157	regretful.	then they became	But they hamstrung her,	156				
الْعَذَابُ ١٥٩ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ١٦٠ وَمَا كَانُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ									
most of them	are	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	the punishment.		
مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٦١ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	158	believers.				
الرَّحِيمُ ١٦٢ لُوطُ ١٦٣ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٦٤									
160	the Messengers.	(of) Lut,	(the) people	Denied,	159	the Most Merciful.			

161. When their brother Lut said to them, ` Will you not fear Allah?
162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.
163. So fear Allah and obey me.
164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.
165. Do you approach the males among the worlds
166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing.
167. They said, ` If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out.`
168. He said, ` Indeed, am of those who detest your deed.
169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do.`
170. So We saved them and his family all,
171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.
172. Then We destroyed the others.
173. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.
174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
176. The companions of the Wood denied

سورة الشعراء - ٢٦

523

وقال الذين - ١٩

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾	161	you fear (Allah)?	` Will not	Lut,	their brother	to them	said	When
إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	162	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am			
وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا	163	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment	any	for it	I ask you
عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ أَتَأْتُونَ الذَّكَرَانَ مِنْ	164	among	the males	Do you approach	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ	165	of	your Lord,	for you	created	what	And you leave	the worlds
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ قَالُوا لَئِنْ	166	` If	They said,	transgressing.	(are) a people	you	Nay,	your mates?
لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167	the ones driven out.`	of	Surely, you will be	O Lut!	you desist,	not	
قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَبِّ	168	My Lord!	those who detest.	of	(of) your deed	` Indeed, I am	He said,	
نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	169	So We saved him	they do.`	from what	and my family	Save me		
وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي	170	(was) among	an old woman,	Except	all,	and his family		
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	171	the others.	We destroyed	Then	those who remained behind.			
وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ	172	(was) the rain	and evil was	a rain,	upon them	And We rained		
الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا	173	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	(on) those who were warned.	
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	174	surely, He	your Lord,	And indeed,	believers.	most of them	are	
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ	175	(the) companions	Denied	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,			

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 161-176)

Part - 19

- the Messengers.
177. When Shuaib said to them, `Will you no fear Allah?
178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.
179. So fear Allah and obey me.
180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.
181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.
182. And weigh with an even balance.
183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.
184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations.`
185. They said, `You are only of those bewitched.
186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.
187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful.`
188. He said, `My Lord knows best of what you do.`
189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.
190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا	176	the Messengers.	(of the) Wood,
نُفُوءٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾	177	you fear (Allah)?	
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٧٩﴾ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ	179	and obey me.	Allah So fear
أَجْرٍ إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾	180	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord from except (is) my payment Not payment.
﴿١٨١﴾ أَتَوْا أَلْكِلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ	181	those who cause loss.	of be and (do) not measure Give full
وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ	182	[the] even.	with a balance, And weigh
أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾	183	spreading corruption.	the earth, in commit evil and (do) not (of) their things,
وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِيلَةَ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨٤﴾	184	the former.	and the generations created you the One Who And fear
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ	185	those bewitched.	(are) of you Only They said,
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ		the liars.	surely (are) of we think you and indeed, like us, a man (are) except
﴿١٨٦﴾ فَاسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ	186	you if the sky, of fragments upon us	Then cause to fall
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ قَالَ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	187	you do.	of what knows best My Lord He said, the truthful.
﴿١٨٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُم عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ	188	(of the) day (the) punishment so seized them	But they denied him,
الظَّلَّةِ ﴿١٨٩﴾ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	189	Great.	(of) a Day (the) punishment was Indeed, it (of) the shadow.
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٩٠﴾		believers.	most of them are but not surely, is a sign that in Indeed,

191. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

192. And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if **We** had revealed it to one of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus **We** have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, `Are we to be reprieved?

204. So, is it for **Our** punishment they wish to hasten?

205. Then have you considered if **We** let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And **We** did not destroy any town but

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	190	And indeed, it	your Lord	surely, He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.
وَلَنُزِيلُ لَكَ الْغَامِينَ	191	And indeed, it	surely, is a Revelation	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	192
نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ	193	Has brought it down,	the Spirit	[the] Trustworthy,	Upon	your heart,
لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ	194	of	the warners	In language	Arabic	clear.
وَلَنُزِيلُ لَكَ الْغَامِينَ	195	And indeed, it	surely, (is) in	(the) Scriptures	(of) the former (people).	196
أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	197	Is it not	to them	that	know it	(the) scholars
وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ	198	And if	We (had) revealed it	to	one	(of) the non-Arabs
فَفَرَأَاهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ	199	And he (had) recited it	to them,	not	in it	(be) believers.
سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	200	We have inserted it	into	(the) hearts	(of) the criminals.	201
بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ	201	And it will come to them	until	they see	the punishment	[the] painful.
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	202	suddenly,	while they	(do) not	perceive.	Then they will say,
مُنْظَرُونَ	203	(to be) reprieved?	204	So is it for Our punishment	they wish to hasten?	205
أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ	205	Then have you seen	if	We let them enjoy	(for) years	206
مَّا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ	206	what	they were	promised	Not	(will) avail
كَانُوا يَمْتَعُونَ	207	enjoyment they were given	And not	We destroyed	any	town

- it had warners
209. To remind, and We are never unjust.
210. And the devils have not brought it down.
211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to produce it).
212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.
213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.
214. And warn your closest kindred.
215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.
216. Then if they disobey you, then say, 'Indeed, am innocent of what you do.'
217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
218. The One Who sees you when you stand up
219. And your movements among those who prostrate.
220. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.
221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?
222. They descend upon every sinful liar.
223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.
224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.
225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,
226. And that they say what they do not do?
227. Except those who believe

لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ذَكَرَى وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾									
209	unjust.	We are	and not	(To) remind,	208	warners	it had		
وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ									
[for] them	(it) suits	And not	210	the devils.	have brought it down	And not			
وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُولُونَ									
(are) surely banished.	the hearing	from	Indeed, they	211	they are able.	and not			
﴿٢١٢﴾ فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ									
of	lest you be	another	god	Allah,	with	invoke	So (do) not	212	
الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾ وَخَفِضْ									
And lower	214	[the] closest.	your kindred	And warn	213	those punished.			
جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾ فَإِنْ									
Then if	215	the believers.	of	follow you	to (those) who	your wing			
عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾									
216	you do.	of what	innocent	Indeed, I am	then say,	they disobey you			
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾ الَّذِي									
The One Who	217	the Most Merciful,	the All-Mighty,	in	And put (your) trust				
يَرَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾ وَتَقْلُبَكَ فِي									
among	And your movements	218	you stand up	when	sees you				
السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ									
the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	[He]	Indeed, He	219	those who prostrate.				
﴿٢٢٠﴾ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ نَزَّلَ الشَّيَاطِينُ									
221	the devils?	descend	whom	upon	I inform you	Shall	220		
نَزَّلُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢١﴾ يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ									
(what is) heard,	They pass on	222	sinful.	liar	every	upon	They descend		
وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ									
the deviators.	follow them	And the poets -	223	(are) liars.	and most of them				
﴿٢٢٣﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾									
225	[they] roam,	valley	every	in	that they	you see	Do not	224	
وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا									
believe	those who	Except	226	they do?	not	what	say	And that they	

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Sin*. These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, 'Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَأَنْتَصِرُوا					
and do	righteous deeds	and remember	Allah	much,	and defend themselves
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ مَنْقَلِبًا					
after	they were wronged.	And will come to know	those who	And will come to know	those who
ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ مَنْقَلِبًا					
have wronged	what	return	they will return.	227	
سورة النمل					
Surah An-Naml					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
طَسَّ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ					
<i>Ta Sin</i> .	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Quran	and a Book	clear
هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
A guidance	and glad tidings	for the believers,	2	Those who	establish
الصَّلَاةِ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ					
the prayer	and give	<i>zakah</i>	and they	in the Hereafter	[they] believe with certainty.
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ					
Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	3
رَبَّنَا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ					
We have made fair-seeming	to them	their deeds,	so they	wander blindly.	4
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي					
Those	(are) the ones,	for them	(is) an evil	[the] punishment	and they in
الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ					
the Hereafter	[they]	(will be) the greatest losers.	5	And indeed, you	
لَنَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ					
surely, receive	the Quran	from [near]	the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.	6
إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا سَآتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا					
Musa	to his family,	'Indeed, I	perceive	a fire.	I will bring you from it
بَخْبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ					
or	I will bring you	a torch	burning	so that you may	

warm yourselves.'

8. But when he came to it, he was called, 'Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.'

10. And (he was told), 'Throw your staff.' But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) 'O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in My presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, I Am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.

13. But when Our visible Signs came to them, they said, 'This is a manifest magic.'

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, We gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, 'Praise be to Allah the One Who favored us over many of

تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ	7	warm yourselves.'
مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ	(the) Lord (to) Allah And glory be (is) around it. and whoever the fire (is) at who	
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾ يَمْوَسَّىٰ إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	8	(of) the worlds.
وَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَلَمَّا رَآَهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ	9	And, 'Throw
وَلَّىٰ مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمْوَسَّىٰ لَا تَخَفْ	feared. (Do) not 'O Musa! look back. and (did) not (in) flight he turned back	
إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ	10	the Messengers. (in) My presence fear (do) not Indeed, (I)
ظَلَّمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ	Oft-Forgiving, then indeed, I Am evil, after good substitutes then wrongs	
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ	11	Most Merciful.
بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ	Firaun to signs nine (These are) among harm. without white	
وَقَوْمِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾	12	defiantly disobedient. a people are Indeed, they and his people.
فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ	manifest. (is) a magic 'This they said, visible, Our Signs came to them But when	
وَحَدَّوْا بِهَا وَأَسْتَيْقِنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ	13	And they rejected
ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ	(the) end was how So see and haughtiness. (out of) injustice	
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا	14	(of) the corrupters.
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ	of many over has favored us the One Who to Allah 'Praise be and they said,	

His believing servants.`

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, `O people! We have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor.`

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, `C ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive.`

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, `My Lord Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves.`

20. And he inspected the birds and said, `Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?`

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason.

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) stayed not long

عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُودَ وَقَالَ									
And he said,		Dawood.	Sulaiman	And inherited		15	the believers.		His servants
يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ عَلَّمَنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ									
(of) the birds,		(the) language		We have been taught			people!		O
وَأُوتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَضْلُ									
(is) the favor		surely, it	this	Indeed,	thing.	every	from	and we have been given	
الْمُيِّنُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ									
jinn		of	his hosts	for Sulaiman	And were gathered		16	evident.	
وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ حَتَّى إِذَا									
when		Until,	17	(were) set in rows.		and they		and the birds,	and the men
أَتَوْا عَلَى وَادٍ النَّمْلُ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّمْلُ									
ants!		O	an ant,	said	(of) the ants,	(the) valley	to	they came	
أَدْخُلُوا مَسَكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ									
while they		and his hosts		Sulaiman	lest not crush you		your dwellings		Enter
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ									
and said,		her speech		at	laughing	So he smiled -		18	(do) not perceive.
رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي									
which		(for) Your Favor		I may thank You		that	Grant me (the) power		My Lord!
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا									
righteous (deeds),		I may do		and that	my parents	and on	on me	You have bestowed	
تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ									
Your slaves		among		by Your Mercy		And admit me		that will please You.	
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا									
not		Why		and said,	the birds	And he inspected		19	righteous.
أَرَى الْهَهِدَى أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾									
20		the absent?		from	is he	or	the hoopoe	I see	
لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ									
I will surely slaughter him		or		severe		(with) a punishment		I will surely punish him	
أَوْ لِيَأْتِنِي إِسْلَاطًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢١﴾ فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ									
long,		not		So he stayed		21	clear.	a reason	he brings me unless

and he said, 'I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne.

27. He (Sulaiman) said, 'We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return.'

29. She said, 'O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

فَقَالَ	أَحَاطْتُ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ
it,	you have encompassed	not	that which	I have encompassed	and he said,
وَجِئْتُكَ	مِنْ سَابَأٍ	بِنَبَأٍ	يَقِينٍ	إِنِّي	وَجَدْتُ
found	Indeed, I	22	certain.	with news	Saba from and I have come to you
أَمْرًا	تَمْلِكُهُمْ	وَأُوتِيَتْ	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	وَلَهَا	
and for her	thing	every	of	and she has been given	ruling them a woman
عَرْشٌ	عَظِيمٌ	وَجَدْتُهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	
prostrating	and her people	And I found her	23	great.	(is) a throne
لِلشَّمْسِ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَزَيْنَ	لَهُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	
the Shaitaan	to them	and has made fair-seeming	instead of Allah,	to the sun	
أَعْمَلَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَهْتَدُونَ
24	guided,	(are) not	so they	the Way,	from and averted them their deeds,
أَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوا	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	يُخْرِجُ	الْخَبَاءَ فِي
in	the hidden	brings forth	the One Who	to Allah,	they prostrate That not
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُخْفُونَ	وَمَا
you declare,	and what	you conceal	what	and knows	and the earth the heavens
اللَّهُ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
(of) the Throne	(the) Lord	He,	but	god	(there is) no Allah 25
الْعَظِيمِ	قَالَ	سَنَنْظُرُ	أَصَدَقْتَ	أَمْ	
or	whether you speak (the) truth	'We will see	He said,	26	the Great.'
كُنْتَ	مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ	أَذْهَبَ	بِكِتَابِي	هَذَا	فَأَلْفَيْهِ
and deliver it	this,	with my letter,	Go	27	the liars. of you are
إِلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ
She said,	28	they return.'	what	and see	from them turn away Then to them.
يَتَأَيَّأُ	الْمَلَأُوا	إِلَيَّ	كِتَابٌ	كَرِيمٌ	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, it	29	noble.	a letter	to me	is delivered Indeed [I], chiefs! 'O
مِنْ	سُلَيْمَانَ	وَإِنَّهُ	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ
the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	'In the name	and indeed it (is),	Sulaiman	(is) from
الرَّحِيمِ	أَلَّا	تَعْلُوا	عَلَيَّ	وَأَتُونِي	
but come to me	against me,	exalt yourselves	That not	30	the Most Merciful,

in submission (as Muslims)."

32. She said, "O chiefs Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do."

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift."

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالَتْ يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا									
Not	my affair.	in	Advise me	chiefs!	“O	She said,	31	(as) submissive.”	
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾									
32	you are present with me.”	until	any matter	the one to decide	I would be				
قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةٍ وَأُولُوا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢١﴾									
great,	(of) might	and possessors	(of) strength	(are) possessors	“We	They said,			
وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾									
33	you will command.”	what	so look	(is) up to you,	and the command				
قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا									
and make	they ruin it	a town	they enter	when	the kings,	“Indeed,	She said,		
أَعْرَءَ أَهْلَهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾									
34	they do.	And thus	(the) lowest.	(of) its people	(the) most honorable				
وَلِيَّيْ مُرْسَلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ									
return	with what	and see	a gift	to them	going to send	But indeed, I am			
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَنَ قَالَ أْتِمِدُونَنِي									
“Will you provide me	he said,	(to) Sulaiman	came	So when	35	the messengers.”			
بِمَالٍ فَمَا ءَاتَيْنَاهُ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ									
He has given you.	than what	(is) better	Allah has given me	But what	with wealth?				
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ									
to them,	Return	36	rejoice.	in your gift	you	Nay,			
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا									
of it,	for them	(is) resistance	not	with hosts	surely, we will come to them				
وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ									
(will be) abased.”	and they	(in) humiliation,	from there	and surely, we will drive them out					
قَالَ يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ									
before	her throne	will bring me	Which of you	chiefs!	“O	He said,	37		
أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ عِيفَرِيَّتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ									
the jinn,	of	a strong one	Said	38	(in) submission?”	they come to me	that		
أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي									
And indeed, I am	your place.	from	you rise	that	before	will bring it to you	“I		

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task).`

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, `I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you.` Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, `This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble.

41. He said, `Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided.`

42. So when she came, it was said, `Is your throne like this?` She said, `It is (just) like it. (Sulaiman said), `And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims.`

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, `Enter the palace.` The when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, `Indeed it is a palace made smooth of glass.` She said, `My Lord, indeed I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.`

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوَىٰ ۖ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ	(was) knowledge with him one who, Said 39 trustworthy. surely, strong, for it
مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا ءَاتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَن يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ۚ	your glance. to you returns that before will bring it to you I the Scripture, of
فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِن فَضْلِ	(the) Favor (is) from This he said, before him, placed he saw it Then when
رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ ۚ وَمَن	And whoever I am ungrateful. or whether I am grateful to test me (of) my Lord,
شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ	(is) ungrateful, And whoever for his own soul. he is grateful then only (is) grateful
فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا	for her Disguise He said, 40 Noble. (is) Self-sufficient, my Lord then indeed,
عَرْشَهَا نَنظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي ۚ أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ	those who of will be or whether she will be guided we will see her throne;
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكِ	your throne? Is like this it was said, she came, So when 41 are not guided.
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۖ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا	before her the knowledge And we were given it. It was like She said,
وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ	worship she used (to) what And has averted her 42 Muslims. and we have been
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا كَانَتْ مِن قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾	43 who disbelieve. a people from was Indeed, she Allah. besides
قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ	she thought it she saw it, Then when the palace. Enter to her, It was said
لُجَّةً ۖ وَكَشَفَتْ عَن سَاقِيهَا قَالَتْ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ	(is) a palace Indeed, it He said, her shins. [on] and she uncovered (was) a pool,
مُمرَّدٌ مِّن فَوَازِيرٍ ۖ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي	myself, [I] have wronged indeed, I My Lord, She said, glass. of made smooth
وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾	44 (of) the worlds. (the) Lord to Allah, Sulaiman with and I submit

45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), `Worship Allah. Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, `O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?`

47. They said, `We consider you a bad omen and those with you.` He said, `Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested.`

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, `Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, `We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.`

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that We destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا											
` Worship		that,		Salih		their brother		Thamud		to We sent And certainly,	
اللَّهُ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ											
He said,		45		quarreling.		(became) two parties		They		Then behold! Allah.`	
يَقُومُ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ											
the good?		before		the evil		(do) you seek to hasten		Why		` O my people!	
لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ											
receive mercy?`		so that you may		(of) Allah		you ask forgiveness		Why not			
﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا أَطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ											
with you.`		and those		` We consider you a bad omen		They said,		46			
قَالَ طَبَّيَّرْتُمْكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ											
you		Nay,		Allah.		(is) with		` Your bad omen		He said,	
قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ											
the city		in		And were		47		being tested.`		(are) a people	
تِسْعَةٌ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ											
the land		in		they were spreading corruption		family heads,		nine			
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ											
by Allah		` Swear to each other		They said,		48		reforming.		and not	
لَنَبَيْتَنَّهُ لَوْلِيَّهِ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لَوْلِيَّهِ											
to his heir,		we will surely say		Then		and his family.		surely, we will attack him by night,			
مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ											
(are) surely truthful.`		and indeed, we		(of) his family,		(the) destruction		we witnessed		` Not	
﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا											
a plan,		and We planned		a plot		So they plotted		49			
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ											
how		Then see		50		perceive.		(did) not		while they	
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ											
destroyed them		that We		(of) their plot,		(the) end		was			
﴿٥١﴾ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ											
(are) their houses,		So, these		51		all.		and their people			

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit immorality while you see?

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people.'

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, 'Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure.'

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

59. Say, 'All praise be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?'

حَاوِيَةً	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوا	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
ruined	because	they wronged.	Indeed,	in	that
لَايَةً	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَأَنجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ	
surely, is a sign	for a people	who know.	And We saved	those who	
ءَامَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	وَلُوطًا		
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	And Lut,		
إِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَحِشَةَ	
when	he said	to his people,	'Do you commit	[the] immorality	
وَأَنْتُمْ	تُبْصِرُونَ	أَإِنَّكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ		
while you	see?	Why do you	approach		
الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُونِ	النِّسَاءِ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ
the men	(with) lust	instead of	the women?	Nay,	you
قَوْمٌ	تَجْهَلُونَ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	
(are) a people	ignorant.'	But not	was	(the) answer	
قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَخْرِجُوا	
(of) his people	except	that	they said,	'Drive out	
ءَالَ	لُوطٍ	مِّنْ	قَرَبَتِكُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	أُنَاسٌ
(the) family	(of) Lut	from	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people
يَنْطَهَرُونَ	فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا		
who keep clean and pure.'	So We saved him	and his family,	except		
أَمْرَاتِهِ	قَدَرْنَاهَا	مِنْ	الْفَاحِشَاتِ		
his wife;	We destined her	(to be) of	those who remained behind.		
وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَطَرًا	فَسَاءَ	مَطَرُ	
And We rained	upon them	a rain,	and was evil	(the) rain	
الْمُنْذَرِينَ	قُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ		
(on) those who were warned.	say,	All praise (be)	to Allah,		
وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَى	عِبَادِهِ	الَّذِينَ	أَصْطَفَىٰ	
and peace (be)	upon	His slaves	those whom	He has chosen.	
ءَالَهُ	خَيْرٌ	أَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ		
Is Allah	better	or what	they associate (with Him)?'		

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight which you could not (otherwise) have grown the trees thereof. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, 'Bring forth your proof if you are truthful.'

65. Say,

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ							
from	for you	and sent down	and the earth	the heavens	has created	Or	Who
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ							
of beauty (and delight),	gardens	thereby	And	We	caused to grow	water?	the sky
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا أَوَلَهُ مَعَ							
with	Is there any god	their trees.	you cause to grow	that	for you	it is	not
اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ							
made	Or	Who	60	who ascribe equals.	(are) a people	they	Nay, Allah?
الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا							
for it	and made	rivers	(in) its midst	and made	a firm abode	the earth	
رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا أَوَلَهُ مَعَ							
with	Is there any god	a barrier?	the two seas	between	and made	firm mountains	
اللَّهُ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ							
responds	Or	Who	61	know.	(do) not	most of them	Nay, Allah?
الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ							
and makes you	the evil	and He removes	he calls Him	when	(to) the distressed one		
خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ أَوَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا							
(is) what	Little	Allah?	with	Is there any god	(of) the earth?	inheritors	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ							
(the) darkness[es]	in	guides you	Or	Who,	62	you remember.	
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ							
before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	and	Who	and the sea	(of) the land
رَحْمَتِهِ أَوَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا							
above what	Allah	High is	Allah?	with	Is there any god	His Mercy?	
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ							
repeats it	then	the creation	originates	Or	Who	63	they associate (with Him).
وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَوَلَهُ مَعَ							
with	Is there any god	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides you	and	Who
اللَّهُ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ قُلْ							
Say,	64	truthful.	you are	if	your proof	'Bring forth	Say, Allah?

None in the heaven and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected.

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, `When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people.

69. Say, `Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals.

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, `When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.

72. Say, `Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا	except (of) the unseen and the earth the heavens (is) in whoever knows ` No (one)
اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلْ	Allah, and not they perceive when they will be resurrected. Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.
أَدْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا	is arrested of their knowledge the Hereafter? Nay they are in doubt about it.
بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	Nay, they are blind. And say those who disbelieve, they are blind.
أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَءَابَاؤُنَا أَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ	What, when we have become dust and our forefathers, will we surely be brought out?
لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَءَابَاؤُنَا	Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before.
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ	before. Not (is) this except tales of the former (people).
سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	Travel in the land, and see how was the end of the criminals.
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا	And (do) not grieve over them and do not be in distress because of what they plot.
يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ	they plot. When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ	you are truthful. Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ	some (of) that which you seek to hasten. And indeed, your Lord
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ	for the mankind, but most of them are not grateful.
﴿٧٣﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا	And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.
يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ	they declare. And not (is) any (thing) hidden in the heavens and the earth

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His Judgment, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in Our Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in Our signs.

83. And the Day when We will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny Our Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, He will say, Did you deny My Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?

85. And the word will be fulfilled

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَنْصُرُ عَلَى									
to	relates	[the] Quran	this	Indeed,	75	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾									
76	differ.	in it	they	(of) that	most	(of) Israel,	(the) Children		
وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّ									
Indeed,	77	for the believers.	and a mercy	(is) surely a guidance	And indeed, it				
رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	by His Judgment,	between them	will judge	your Lord				
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ									
the truth	(are) on	indeed, you	Allah,	in	So put your trust	78	the All-Knower.		
الْمُتَيْنِ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا									
and not	the dead	cause to hear	(can)not	Indeed, you	79	manifest.			
تَسْمِعُ ۚ أَصَمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾									
80	retreating.	they turn back	when	the call	the deaf	can you cause to hear			
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمَىٰ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ									
you can cause to hear	Not	their error.	from	the blind	guide	(can) you	And not		
إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَإِذَا									
And when	81	(are) Muslims.	so they	in Our Signs	believe	(those) who	except		
وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ									
from	a creature	for them	We will bring forth	against them,	the word	(is) fulfilled			
الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ									
certain.	not	of Our Signs,	were,	the people	that	speaking to them,	the earth		
﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ									
of (those) who	a troop	nation	every	from	We will gather	And (the) Day	82		
يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوْ									
they come,	when	Until,	83	will be set in rows.	and they	Our Signs,	deny		
قَالَ أَكْذَبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا									
them	you encompassed	while not	My Signs	Did you deny	He will say,				
عِلْمًا ۖ أَمَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعَ									
And (will be) fulfilled	84	do?	you used (to)	or what	(in) knowledge,				

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that

We have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the

trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

88. And you see the

mountains, thinking them firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah Who perfected all things. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes

with a good (deed), then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever

comes with an evil (deed), they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), 'Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?'

91. (Say), 'I am

commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Whom belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

أَقُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ	بِمَا ظَلَمُوا	فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ				
the word	against them	because	they wronged,	and they	(will) not	speak.
﴿٨٥﴾	أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا	الَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا				
85	Do not	they see	that We	[We] have made	the night	that they may rest
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا	إِنِّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ				
in it,	and the day	giving visibility?	that	indeed,	surely (are) Signs	for a people
﴿٨٦﴾	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ	فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ				
86	And (the) Day	who believe.	will be blown	[in]	the trumpet	and will be terrified
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ						
whom	except	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in whoever
شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ	دَاخِرِينَ	﴿٨٧﴾	وَرَى			
Allah wills.	And all	(will) come to Him	humbled.	87	And you see	
الْجِبَالِ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ	تَمُرُّ مَرًّا					
the mountains,	thinking them	firmly fixed,	while they	will pass	(as the) passing	
السَّحَابِ صُنِعَ	اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ				
(of) the clouds.	(The) Work	(of) Allah	Who	perfected	all	things.
خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ	﴿٨٨﴾	مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ				
of what (is) All-Aware	you do.	88	Whoever	comes	with a good,	
فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَرَجٍ	يَوْمَئِذٍ					
then for him	(will be) better	than it,	and they,	from	(the) terror	(of) that Day
﴿٨٩﴾	وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	فَكَبَّتْ وَجُوهُهُمْ				
89	And whoever	comes	with an evil,	will be cast down	their faces	(will be) safe.
فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ					
in	the Fire.	Are	you recompensed	except	(for) what	do?
﴿٩٠﴾	إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ	أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ	الْبَلَدَةِ			
Only	90	I am commanded	that	I worship	(the) Lord	(of) this
الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ	كُلُّ شَيْءٍ				
the One Who	made it sacred	and to Him (belongs)	all	things.		
وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	﴿٩١﴾	وَأَنْ أَتْلُوَ			
And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the Muslims	91	And that

the Quran. And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, 'I am only of the warners.'

93. And say, 'Al praise be to Allah. He will show you His Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Sin Mim.
2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.
3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.
4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.
5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,
6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ							
for himself;	he accepts guidance	then only	accepts guidance	And whoever	the Quran.'		
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَلْإِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَقُلْ							
And say,	92	the warners.'	of	I am	'Only then say,	goes astray	and whoever
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سِيرِكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۖ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا							
and you will recognize them.	His Signs,	He will show you	to Allah,	'All praise (be)			
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾							
93	you do.'	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not			
سورة القصص							
Surah Al-Qasas							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
طسّم ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾							
2	the clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	1	Ta Sin Mim.	
نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ							
for a people	in truth	and Firaun	(of) Musa	(the) news	from	to you	We recite
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ							
and made	the land	in	exalted himself	Firaun	Indeed,	3	who believe.
أَهْلَهَا شَيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ							
their sons	slaughtering	among them,	a group	oppressing	(into) sects,	its people	
وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾							
4	the corrupters.	of	was	Indeed, he	their women.	and letting live	
وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي							
in	were oppressed	those who	upon	bestow a favor	to	And We wanted	
الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَيْمَةً وَنَجْعَلُهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾							
5	the inheritors,	and make them	leaders	and make them	the land		
وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَمَانَ							
and Haman	Firaun	and show	the land	in	them	And we establish	
وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾							
6	fearing.	they were	what	through them	and their hosts		

7. And We inspired to the mother of Musa, saying, `Suckle him but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers.`

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, `(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.` And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had We not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, `Follow him. So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And We had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, `Shall I direct you to : household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?`

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَالْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	you fear but when `Suckle him, that, (of) Musa (the) mother to And We inspired
فَالْقَطْعُ ۖ	7
لَهُمْ عَدُوٌّ وَحَزَنٌ ۚ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ	8
عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۚ لَا نَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	9
وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا ۚ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِيَ بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	10
وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	11
وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيحُونَ	12

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, 'Indeed, you are a clear deviator.'

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, 'O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers.'

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, 'O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you.'

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, 'My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people.'

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, 'Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way.'

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, 'What is the matter with you?' They said, 'We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man.'

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ	قَالَ لَمْ يُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ	(are) surely a deviator	'Indeed, you	Musa,	to him	Said	cried out to him for help.
مُبِينٌ	فَلَمَّا أَن أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ	[he] (was)	the one who	strike	to	he wanted	[that] Then when 18 clear.'
عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا	قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا	as	kill me	to	Do you intend	'O Musa!	he said, to both of them, an enemy
قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ	إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا	a tyrant	you become	that	but	you want	Not yesterday? a person you killed
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَصْلِحِينَ		19	the reformers.'	of	you be	that	you want and not the earth, in
وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ	قَالَ يَمُوسَىٰ	'O Musa!	He said,	running.	(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from a man And came
إِنَّكَ أَلَمَّا يَأْتِمِرُونَ بِكَ لَيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي		indeed, I am	so leave;	to kill you,	about you	are taking counsel	the chiefs Indeed,
لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ	فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ	(and) vigilant.	fearing,	from it	So he left	20	the sincere advisors.' of to you
قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَلَمَّا	And when	21	the wrongdoers.'	the people -	from	Save me 'My Lord! He said,
تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ	قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي	will guide me	[that]	my Lord	'Perhaps	he said,	Madyan, towards he turned his face
سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ	وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ	(of) Madyan,	(to the) water	he came	And when	22	way.' (to the) sound
وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ	وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِم	besides them	and he found	watering,	men	of	a group on it he found
أَمْرَاتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ	قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا	They said,	(is the) matter with both of you?'	'What	He said,	keeping back.	two women
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ		(is) a very old man.'	and our father	the shepherds;	take away	until	'We cannot water
فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ		and said,	the shade	to	he turned back	Then	for them. So he watered 23

My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good You send me.

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us. So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, Do no fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.

26. One of them said, O my father! Hire him Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy.

27. He said, Indeed, wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous.

28. He (Musa) said, That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say.

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, Stay here indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ	
(in) need. good of to me You send of whatever Indeed, I am My Lord!	
فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ	24
shyness. with walking one of the two women Then came to him	
قَالَتْ إِنَّكَ ابْنُ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ	
(for) what (the) reward that he may reward you calls you, my father Indeed, She said, the story, to him and narrated he came to him So when for us. you watered	
قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَبَوْتُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	
the wrongdoers. the people - from You have escaped fear. (Do) not he said,	
قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَبَاطُيَ أَأَسْتَجِرُكَ ابْنَ خَيْرٍ مَنِ اسْتَجَرْتُ الْقَوِيَّ الْأَمِينُ قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ	25
whom (the) best Indeed, Hire him. O my father! one of them, Said [I] wish Indeed, I He said, the trustworthy. (is) the strong, you (can) hire	
أَنْ أَتُكَلِّمَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَبِيبٌ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ	
you serve me, that on (of) these two (of) my daughters (to) one marry you to And not you. then from ten, you complete but if years; (for) eight of Allah wills, if You will find me, for you. make it difficult to I wish	
الصَّالِحِينَ قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ	26
and between you. (is) between me That He said, the righteous.	
أَيُّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيَّ	
over and Allah, to me, injustice then no I complete (of) the two terms Whichever	
مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ	27
the term Musa fulfilled Then when (is) a Witness. we say what	
عَاسٍ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي	28
a fire. (of) Mount Tur (the) direction in he saw with his family, and was traveling Perhaps a fire. [I] perceive indeed, I Stay here; to his family, He said	

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves.`

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, `C Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.`

31. And (he was told), `Throw your staff.` But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) `O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.`

33. He said, `My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.`

35. He said, `We will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

ءَاتِيَكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ	the fire	from	a burning wood	or	some information	from there	I will bring you
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ	he was called	he came (to) it,	But when	29	warm yourselves.`	so that you may	
مِنْ شَطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	from	blessed,	the place even,	in	the right (of) the valley - (the) side	from	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تُهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمُوسَىٰ أَقْبَلَ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	(of) the worlds.`	(the) Lord	Allah,	I Am	Indeed,	`O Musa!	that,
فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَأَضْمَمَ	as if it	moving	he saw it	But when	your staff.`	throw	`And [that]
إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسَاقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ	Draw near	`O Musa!	return.	and (did) not	(in) flight	he turned	(were) a snake
فَسَقِئَ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	your hand	Insert	31	the secure.	(are) of	Indeed, you	fear.
فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَأَضْمَمَ	And draw	any harm.	without	white	it will come forth	your bosom	in
إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسَاقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ	from	(are) two evidences	So these	fear.	against	your hand	to yourselves
فَسَقِئَ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	a people	are	Indeed, they	and his chiefs.	Firaun	to	your Lord,
فَسَقِئَ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	a man,	of them	I killed	Indeed,	`My Lord!	He said,	32
فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ	he	Harun,	And my brother	33	they will kill me.	that	and I fear
فَسَقِئَ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	(as) a helper,	with me	so send him	(in) speech,	than me	(is) more eloquent	
فَسَقِئَ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	He said,	34	they will deny me.`	that	I fear	Indeed,	who will confirm me.
فَسَقِئَ ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ	for both of you	and we will make	through your brother	your arm	`We will strengthen		

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant.`

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, `This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers.

37. And Musa said, `My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.`

38. And Firaun said, `O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars.`

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them

سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا	you two	Through Our Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,
وَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant.`	follow you,	and (those) who
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيَّنَّتْ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ	invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	`Not	they said, clear, with Our Signs Musa
وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	And Musa said,	36	our forefathers.	among	of this	we heard and not
رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ	and who -	from Him	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best `My Lord
تَكُونُ لَهُمْ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُفْلِحُ	will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَتَأَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ	I know	Not	O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers.`
لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ عَزِيزٍ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَنْهَمِنُ عَلَى الطِّينِ	the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me. god any for you
فَأَجْعَلْ لِّي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ	(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower for me and make,
وَأِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ	And he was arrogant,	38	the liars.`	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I
وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْيِرُ الْخَقِ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا	to Us	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land in and his hosts
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	and We threw them	and his hosts,	So We seized him	39	will be returned.	not
فِي الْيَمِّ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea. in
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَيْمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْتَارِ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And We made them 40
الْفَيْكَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ	And We caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection	

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture, after **We** had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when **We** decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But **We** produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them **Our** Verses, but **We** were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when **We** called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (**We** had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAW]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from Us they said,

فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	هُمْ
in	and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they
مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ	
(will be) of	And verily,	We gave Musa the Scripture,	42
مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا	أَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُونَ	الْأُولَى
after [what]	We had destroyed	the generations	(as) an enlightenment
لِلنَّاسِ	وَهَدَى	وَرَحْمَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ
for the mankind	and a guidance	and mercy	that they may
وَمَا كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ	الْغَرِيِّ	إِذْ
And not	you were	on (the) side	western
الْأَمْرِ	وَمَا كُنْتَ	مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	
the Commandment	and not	among	you were
أَنْشَأْنَا	قُرُونًا	فَنَطَاوَلْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
[We] produced	generations	and prolonged	the life.
ثَاوِيًا	فِي	أَهْلِ	مَدْيَنَ
a dweller	among	(the) people	(of) Madyan,
كُنَّا	مُرْسَلِينَ	وَمَا كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ
[We] were	the Senders.	And not	you were
نَادَيْنَا	وَلَكِن رَّحْمَةً	مِّن رَّبِّكَ	لِتُنذِرَ
But	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord
أَتَتْهُمْ	مِّن نَّذِيرٍ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	لَّعَلَّهُمْ
(had) come to them	any	warner	so that they may
وَلَوْ لَا	أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ	مُصِيبَةٌ	بِمَا
And if not	[that]	struck them	a disaster
أَيْدِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُوا	رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَا
their hands	and they would say,	Our Lord!	Why not
فَنَنْتَعِ	ءَايَاتِكَ	وَنَكُونُ	مِنَ
so we (could have) followed	Your Verses	and we (would) have been	of
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ
the believers?	But when	came to them	the truth

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

and say, ` For us are ou
deeds and for you are
your deeds. Peace be
on you; we do not seek
the (way) of the
ignorant.`

56. Indeed, you cannot
guide whom you love,
but Allah guides whom
He wills. And **He** is
most knowing of the
(rightly) guided.

57. And they say, ` I
we follow the guidance
with you, we would be
swept from our land.
Have **We** not
established for them a
secure sanctuary to
which are brought
fruits of all kinds as
provision from Us? But
most of them do not
know.

58. And how many a
town have **We**
destroyed, which
exulted in its means of
livelihood. And those
are their dwellings,
which have not been
inhabited after them
except a little. And
indeed, **We** are the
inheritors.

59. And your Lord never
destroyed towns until
He had sent in their
mother town (i.e., main
town) a Messenger
reciting to them **Our**
Verses. And **We** would
not destroy the towns
except while their
people were
wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things
you have been given is
an enjoyment of the
worldly life and its
adornment. And what is
with Allah is better

وَقَالُوا لَنَّا أَعْمَلْنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا							
not	on you;	Peace (be)	your deeds.	and for you	our deeds	` For us	and say,
نَبْنِى الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ							
you love,	whom	guide	(can) not	Indeed, you	55	the ignorant.`	we seek
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And He	He wills.	whom	guides	Allah	but	
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنْ نَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ							
with you,	the guidance	we follow	` If	And they say,	56	(of) the guided ones.	
نُخْطَفَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا							
a sanctuary	for them	We established	Have not	our land.`	from	we would be swept	
ءَامِنًا يُجِبُّ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِنْ							
from	a provision	things,	(of) all	fruits	to it	are brought	secure,
لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ							
And how many	57	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	Us?	
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا							
(in) its means of livelihood.	which exulted,	a town	of	We have destroyed			
فَإِلَّاكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُشْكِنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا							
except	after them	have been inhabited	not	(are) their dwellings	And these		
قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ							
your Lord	was	And not	58	(are) the inheritors.	We	And indeed, [We]	a little.
مُهْلِكًا أَفْقَرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا							
their mother (town)	in	He (had) sent	until	the towns	(the) one to destroy		
رَسُولًا يَنْتَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا							
We would be	And not	Our Verses.	to them	reciting	a Messenger		
مُهْلِكِي أَفْقَرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ							
(were) wrongdoers.	while their people	except	the towns	(the) one to destroy			
﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعُ							
(is) an enjoyment	things,	from	you have been given	And whatever	59		
الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ							
(is) better	Allah,	(is) with	And what	and its adornment.	(of) the world	(of) the life	

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom **We** have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom **We** provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day **He** will call them and say, 'Where are **My** partners whom you used to claim?'

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before **You**. They did not worship us.'

64. And it will be said, 'Call your partners.' And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day **He** will call them and say, 'What did you answer the Messengers?'

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteousness, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

وَأَبْقَىٰ	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	أَفَمِنْ	60	Then is (he) whom	you use intellect?	So (will) not	and more lasting.		
وَعَدْنَاهُ	وَعَدًا	حَسَنًا فَهُوَ	لَقِيهِ	كَمَنْ	like (the one) whom	(will) meet it,	and he	good, a promise	We have promised him	
مَمْنَعْنَاهُ	مَتَعَ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ	هُوَ	(on the) Day	he	then	(of) the world (of the) life enjoyment	We provided him
الْقِيَمَةِ	مِنْ	الْمُحْضَرِينَ	وَيَوْمَ	61	And (the) Day	those presented?	(will be) among	(of) the Resurrection		
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ	شُرَكَائِيَ	الَّذِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	you used (to)	whom	(are) My partners	'Where,	and say, He will call them
تَزْعُمُونَ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	the Word,	against whom	(has) come true	those -	(Will) say 62 claim?'
رَبَّنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ	الَّذِينَ	أَغْوَيْنَا	أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ	كَمَا	as	We led them astray	we led astray.	(are) those whom	These 'Our Lord!
غَوَيْنَا	تَبَرَّأْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مَا	كَانُوا	they used (to)	Not	before You.	We declare our innocence	we were astray.	
إِيَّانَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	وَقِيلَ	ادْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	your partners.'	'Call	And it will be said,	63	worship us.'	
فَدَعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَهُمْ	وَرَأَوْا	and they will see	to them	they will respond	but not	And they will call them,	
الْعَذَابِ	لَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَهْتَدُونَ	وَيَوْمَ	And (the) Day	64	guided!	had been	[that] they If only the punishment.
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	مَاذَا	أَجَبْتُمْ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	65	the Messengers?'	did you answer	'What	and say,	He will call them
فَعَمِيَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْأَنْبَاءُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ	so they	that day,	the information	to them	But (will) be obscure	
لَا	يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ	وَأَمَّنَ	وَعَمِلَ	and did	and believed,	repented	(him) who But as for 66 will not ask one another.
صَالِحًا	فَعَسَىٰ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	مِنْ	الْمُفْلِحِينَ	67	the successful ones.	of	he will be	[that] then perhaps righteousness.

68. And your Lord creates what He wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is He above what they associate (with Him.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

70. And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And His is the Decision, and to Him you will be returned.

71. Say, `Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?

72. Say, `Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?

73. And out of His Mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from His Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when He will call them and say, `Where are My partners whom you used to

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ	And your Lord	creates	what	He wills	and chooses.	Not	they have	for them
الْخَيْرَةُ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا	the choice.	Glory be	(to) Allah	and High is He	above what			
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ	they associate (with Him).	68	And your Lord	knows	what	conceals		
صُدُورَهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا	they declare.	69	And He	(is) Allah;	(there is) no			
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ	but	god	He.	To Him	(are due) all praises	in	the first	and the last.
وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ	And for Him	(is) the Decision,	and to Him	you will be returned.	70	Say,		
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ آيِلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ	if	Have you seen	Allah made	for you	the night	continuous	till	(the) Day
الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ غَيْرَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ	(of) the Resurrection,	who	(is the) god	besides	Allah	who could bring you	light?	
أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ	Then will not	you hear?	71	Say,	if	Have you seen	Allah made	
عَلَيْكُمْ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ	for you	the day	continuous	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	who	
إِلَهُ غَيْرَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ	(is the) god	besides	Allah	who could bring you	night	(for) you (to) rest	in it?	
أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ	Then will not	you see?	72	And from	His Mercy	He made	for you	
آيِلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ	and the day,	the night	from	and that you may seek	therein	that you may rest		
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ	His Bounty,	and so that you may	be grateful.	73	And (the) Day			
يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ	He will call them	and say,	`Where	(are) My partners	whom	you used (to)		

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

desired the life of this world said, 'O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune.'

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, 'Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteousness. And none are granted it except those who are patient.

81. Then We caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, 'Ah! (Know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us He would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed.

83. That Home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلَيَّتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا						
(of) what	(the) like	for us	O! Would that	(of) the world,	the life	desire
أَوْفَىٰ قَرُونُ إِنَّهُمْ لَدُوّ حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ						
79	great.	(of) fortune	(is the) owner	Indeed, he	(to) Qarun.	has been given
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(The) reward	Woe to you!	the knowledge,	were given	those who	But said
خَيْرٌ لِّمَن ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُقْلَهَا						
it is granted	And not	righteous (deeds).	and does	believes	for (he) who	(is) better
إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ						
him	Then We caused to swallow up,	80	(to) the patient ones.	except		
وَيَذَرِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ						
(to) help him	group	any	for him	was	Then not	the earth. and his home,
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانِ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ						
those who (could) defend themselves.	(he) of	was	and not	Allah,	besides	
وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ						
(to) say,	the day before	his position	(had) wished	those who	And began,	81
وَيَكَاثُ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ						
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	Ah! That
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَن مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا						
[to] us	Allah had favored	that	If not	and restricts it.	His slaves,	
لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيَكَاثُ لَا يَفْلَحُ الْكَافِرُونَ						
the disbelievers.	will succeed	not	Ah! That	He would have caused it to swallow us.		
تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا						
(do) not	to those who	We assign it	(of) the Hereafter	the Home	That	82
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ						
And the good end	corruption.	and not	the earth	in	exaltedness	desire
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَن جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ						
then for him,	with a good (deed)	comes	Whoever	83	(is) for the righteous.	
خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَن جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا						
then not	with an evil (deed)	comes	and whoever	than it;	(will be) better	

be recompensed except (as much as) what they used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, `My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error.`

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His** (eternal) **Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. Alif Laam Mim.

2. Do the people think that they will be left because

يُجْزَى	الَّذِينَ	عَمِلُوا	السَّيِّئَاتِ	إِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوا
they used (to)	what	except	the evil (deeds)	do	those who	will be recompensed
يَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	فَرَضَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ	
the Quran	upon you	ordained	He Who	Indeed,	84	do.
لَرَأَاكَ	إِلَى	مَعَادٍ	قُلْ	رَبِّي	أَعْلَمُ	
(is) most knowing	` My Lord	Say,	a place of return.	to	(will) surely take you back	
مَنْ	جَاءَ	بِالْهُدَى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ
manifest.	an error	(is) in	he	and who -	with the guidance,	comes (of him) who
وَمَا	كُنْتَ	تَرْجُوا	أَنْ	يُلْقَى	إِلَيْكَ	
to you	would be sent down	that	expecting	you were	And not	85
الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ
be	So (do) not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	except	the Book,
ظَهِيرًا	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ					
(the) Verses	from	avert you	And (let) not	86	to the disbelievers.	an assistant
اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	أُنزِلَتْ	إِلَيْكَ	وَادْعُ	إِلَى
to	And invite (people)	to you.	they have been revealed	[when]	after	(of) Allah
رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ		وَلَا
And (do) not	87	the polytheists.	of	be	And (do) not	your Lord.
تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا
except	god	(There is) no	other.	god	Allah	with
هُوَ	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	هَالِكٌ	إِلَّا	وَجْهَهُ	
His Face.	except	(will be) destroyed	thing	Every	Him .	
لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَالِإِلَهِ	تَرْجَعُونَ			
88	you will be returned.	and to Him	(is) the Decision,	To Him		
سورة العنكبوت						
Surah Al-Ankabut						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious.	of Allah,	In the name			
أَلَمْ	أَحْسِبَ	النَّاسَ	أَنْ	يَتْرَكُوا	أَنْ	
because	they will be left	that	the people	Do think	1	Alif Laam Mim.

they say, ' We believe
and they will not be
tested.

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) Us. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَقُولُوا	ءَامَنَّا	وَهُمْ	لَا يُقْتَنُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	فَتَنَّا
they say,	We believe	and they	will not be tested?	2	And indeed, We tested
الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ		
those who	(were) before them.	And Allah will surely make evident	those who		
صَدَقُوا	وَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	أَمْ حَسِبَ		
(are) truthful	and He will surely make evident	the liars.	Or think	3	
الَّذِينَ	يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ	أَنْ	يَسْبِقُونَا	سَاءَ	مَا يَحْكُمُونَ
those who	do	that	evil deeds	Evil is	what they judge.
مَنْ	كَانَ يَرْجُوا	لِقَاءَ	اللَّهِ	فَإِنَّ	
Whoever	[is]	hopes	(for the) meeting (with) Allah,	then indeed,	4
أَجَلَ	اللَّهِ	لَآتٍ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
(The) Term	(of) Allah	(is) surely coming.	And He	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
وَمَنْ	جَاهَدَ	فَأِنَّمَا	يُجَاهِدُ	لِنَفْسِهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
And whoever	strives	then only	he strives	for himself.	Indeed, Allah
لَعَنِي	عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	
(is) Free from need	of	the worlds.	6	And those who	believe and do
الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ		
righteous (deeds),	surely, We will remove	from them	their evil deeds,		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَحْسَنَ	الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and We will surely reward them	and We	(the) best	(of) what	they used	(to) do.
وَوَصَّيْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	حُسْنًا	وَإِنْ	
And We have enjoined	(on) man	goodness to his parents,	but if		
جَاهَدَاكَ	لِتُشْرِكَ	بِي	مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ		
they both strive against you	to make you associate	with Me	what you have	not	
بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	فَلَا	تُطْعِمُهُمَا	إِلَى	مَرْجِعِكُمْ
any knowledge,	of it	then (do) not	obey both of them.	To Me	(is) your return,
فَأُنَبِّئُكُمُ	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	
and I will inform you	about what	you used	(to) do.	8	And those who
ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الصَّالِحِينَ
believe	and do	righteous deeds	We will surely admit them	among	the righteous.

10. And of the people are those who say, 'We believe in Allah.' But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, 'Indeed, we were with you.' Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, 'Follow our way, and we will carry your sins.' But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But We saved him and the people of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, 'Worship Allah and fear Him.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَا	9	And of	the people	(is he) who	says,	'We believe	in Allah.'	But when
اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ		he is harmed	in	(the Way of) Allah	he considers	(the) trial	(of) the people	
كُذَّابٍ ؕ لَّوْلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ		surely they say,	your Lord,	from	victory	comes	But if	(of) Allah. as (the) punishment
اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ اَوْ لَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي		(is) in	of what	most knowing	Allah	not	Is	with you.' were 'Indeed, we
صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ	10	(of) the worlds?	(the) breasts	those who	And Allah will surely make evident			
ءَامَنُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ	11	the hypocrites.	And He will surely make evident	believe,	those who	And said,		
كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اَتَّبِعُوْا سَبِيْلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ		your sins.'	and we will carry	our way,	'Follow	believe,	to those who	disbelieve
وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِّنْ خَطِيْئَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ		Indeed, they	thing.	any	their sins	of	(are) going to carry	they But not
لَّكَذٰبُوْنَ ؕ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَنْفُقَهُمْ وَاَنْفُقًا مَّعَ	12	(are) surely liars.	with	and burdens	their burdens	But surely they will carry		
اَنْفُقِهِمْ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ		(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	and surely they will be questioned	their burdens,			
عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَقْتُرُوْنَ ؕ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا اِلٰى	13	(to) invent.	they used	about what	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily,
قَوْمِهٖ فَلْيَتَّخِذْ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ		fifty	save	year(s),	a thousand	among them	and he remained	his people,
عَامًا فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفٰنُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ؕ	14	(were) wrongdoers.	while they	the flood,	then seized them	year(s),		
فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ		for the worlds.	a Sign	and We made it	(of) the ship,	and (the) people	But We saved him	
وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ اَعْبُدُوْا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ	15	and fear Him.	Allah	'Worship	to his people,	he said	when	And Ibrahim -

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey (the Message) clearly.

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how He originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him, they

ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only	16	know.	you	if	for you	(is) better	That
تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَنًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا ۚ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	falsehood.	and you create	idols,	Allah	besides	you worship	
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ							
for you	possess	(do) not	Allah	besides	you worship	those whom	
رِزْقًا فَاٰتِنُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرَّزْقَ الَّذِي رَزَقْنَاهُمْ وَأَعْبُدُوْهُ وَأَشْكُرُوا							
and be grateful	and worship Him	the provision	Allah	from	So seek	any provision.	
لَهُۥٓ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَإِن تَكْذِبُوا۟ فَقَدْ							
then verily,	you deny	And if	17	you will be returned.	To Him	to Him.	
كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا							
except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	before you.	(the) nations	denied	
أَلْبَلَغُ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ							
Allah originates	how	they see	Do not	18	clear.	the conveyance	
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُۥٓ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾							
19	(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	repeats it.	then the creation
قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ							
the creation,	He originated	how	and see	the earth	in	'Travel	Say,
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ							
every	on	Allah	Indeed,	the last.	the creation	will produce	Allah Then
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ							
and has mercy	He wills	whom	He punishes	20	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	
مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ							
you	And not	21	you will be returned.	and to Him	He wills,	(on) whom	
بِمُعْجِزَاتِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَا لَكُم							
for you	And not	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	can escape
مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ							
And those who	22	a helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	besides
كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ							
those	and (the) meeting (with) Him,	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	disbelieve			

have despaired of My
Mercy, and they will
have a painful
punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, ` Kill him or burn him. But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, ' You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers.

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, `Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.`

27. And **We** granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And **We** gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, `Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you
approach men

يَسْأَلُونَ	مِنْ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
(have) despaired	of My Mercy.	for them And those,
(is)	a punishment	painful.
فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا	﴿١٢﴾	
they said,	that except	(of) his people (the) answer was And not 23
اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي		
Kill him or burn him.	But Allah saved him from the fire.	Indeed, in
ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا	﴿١٣﴾	
That surely are Signs for a people who believe.	And he said,	Only 24
اتَّخَذْتُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُوتُنًا مَوَدَّةً بَيْنَكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ		
I have taken besides Allah idols as love among you	(out of) the life	in
الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْكَافِرُ		
(of) the world. Then (on the) Day (of) the Resurrection you will deny		
بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوٰىكُمْ		
one another and curse one another	and your abode	one another,
النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نّٰصِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَآمَنَ	﴿١٥﴾	
(will be) The Fire and not for you helpers.	any 25	And believed
لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لِإِسْحٰقَ	﴿١٦﴾	
Lut, Indeed I am and he said, [He] (is) the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.	26	to him And We granted Ishaq
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنٰا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ االشُّبُهَةَ وَالْكِتٰۤابَ		
Yaqub and placed in his offsprings the Prophethood and the Book.		
وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِ الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِ الْآخِرَةِ		
his reward And We gave him	indeed, he in the Hereafter	in
لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلُوطًا إِذَا قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ	﴿١٧﴾	
(is) surely, among the righteous.	27	when he said And Lut,
إِنَّكُمْ تَأْتُونَ الفحشة مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِن أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ أَيَّنٰكُم تَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ	﴿١٨﴾	
Indeed, you commit the immorality, not has preceded you with it any	from one	the worlds.
28	you approach	men.

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?` And the answer of his people was not but they said, `Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful.`

30. He said, `My Lord Help me against the corrupt people.`

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, `Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers.`

32. He (Ibrahim) said, `Indeed in it is Lut.` They said, `We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of

وَتَقَطُّعُونَ	السَّكِيْلَ	وَتَأْتُونَ	فِي	نَادِيكُمْ
and you cut off	the road	and commit	in	your meetings
الْمُنْكَرُ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ
evil?	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people
إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَفْتِنَا	بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ
except	that	they said,	`Bring upon us	(of) Allah (the) punishment
إِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ
if	you are	of	the truthful.`	He said,
رَبِّ	أَنْصُرْنِي	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ
`My Lord!	Help me	against	the people	the corrupters.`
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلَنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى
And when	came	Our Messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	مُهْلِكُونَ	أَهْلَ	هَذِهِ
they said,	`Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this
الْقَرْيَةَ	إِنَّ	أَهْلَهَا	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers.`
قَالَ	إِنِّ	فِيهَا	لُوطًا	نَحْنُ
He said,	`Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut.`	`We
أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	فِيهَا	لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,
أَمْرَاتُهُ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغَابِرِينَ	وَلَمَّا
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind.`	And when
أَنْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلَنَا	لُوطًا	سِئَاءَ
[that]	came	Our Messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed
بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَقَالُوا
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,
لَا	تَخَفْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	إِنَّا
`(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we
وَأَهْلَكَ	إِلَّا	أَمْرَاتَكَ	كَانَتْ	مِنْ
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of

those who remain behind.

33. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, 'Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient.

35. And verily, We have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters.

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (We destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

الْغَيْرِيبَ	إِنَّا	مُنْزِلُونَ	عَلَىٰ	أَهْلِ	٢٣	those who remain behind.
(the) people	on	(will) bring down	Indeed, we	33		
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةُ	رِجْزًا	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوا		they have been because (the) sky, from a punishment town (of) this
يَفْسُقُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	تَرَكْنَا	مِنْهَا	آيَةً	٢٤	a sign, about it We have left And verily, 34 defiantly disobedient.
بَيِّنَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَالِإِلَىٰ		٢٥	And to 35 who use reason. for a people (as) evidence
مَدْيَنَ	أَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا	فَقَالَ	يَقَوْمِ		O my people! And he said, Shuaib. their brother Madyan
اعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	وَارْجُوا	الْيَوْمَ	الْآخِرَ		the Last, the Day and expect Allah Worship
وَلَا	تَعْتُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ		(as) corrupters. the earth in commit evil and (do) not
فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ	الرَّجْفَةُ			٢٦	the earthquake, so seized them But they denied him, 36
فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي	دَارِهِمْ	جَثِمِينَ		٢٧	fallen prone. their home in and they became
وَعَادًا	وَتَمُودًا	وَقَدْ	تَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ		to you (has) become clear and verily, and Thamud, And Aad
مِّنْ مَّسْكِنِهِمْ	وَزَيَّنَّ	لَهُمْ				to them And made fair-seeming their dwellings. from
الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيلِ			the Way, from and averted them their deeds the Shaitaan
وَكَانُوا	مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ	وَقَرُونَ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ		٢٨	and Firaun And Qarun, 38 endowed with insight. though they were
وَهَمَزٌ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مُوسَىٰ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ		with clear evidences, Musa came to them And certainly and Haman.
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	كَانُوا		they could and not the earth, in but they were arrogant

outstrip Us.

40. So We seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom We sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom We caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom We drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, We set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

سَيَقِينُ	فَكُلًّا	أَخَذْنَا	بِذُنُوبِهِ	
outstrip Us.	So each	We seized	for his sin.	
فَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا
Then of them	(was he) who,	We sent	on him	a violent storm,
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them
مَنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمِنْهُمْ
(was he) who,	We caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them
مَنْ	أَغْرَقْنَا	وَمَا كَانَ	اللَّهُ	لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ
(was he) who,	We drowned.	And not	was	Allah
وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُونَ	
but	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	40
مَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah
كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	اتَّخَذَتْ	بَيْتًا	وَلِإِنْ
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,
أَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوتِ	لَبِيتُ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	لَوْ
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ
they	know.	Indeed,	Allah	knows
مَا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides Him	thing.	And He
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	وَتِلْكَ	الْأَمْثَلُ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	And these	examples	42
نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَا	إِلَّا
We set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except
الْعَالِمُونَ	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ
those of knowledge.	Allah created	the heavens	and the earth	in truth.
إِنَّ	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.